

THE
PROGNOSTIC ASTRONOMER;
OR,
HORARY ASTROLOGY:

CONTAINING AN
IMPROVED METHOD OF SOLVING
THE THOUSAND INQUIRIES
RELATIVE TO FUTURITY.

BY Dr. W. J. SIMMONITE.

*Author of many Works on Astrology, and others on
Literature and Science.*

"Astra regunt homines, sed regit astra Deus."

LONDON:
PUBLISHED BY SIMPKIN, MARSHALL, & CO.
Price 5s.

Printed By Israel Holdsworth, Central Market, Leeds.

Signs of things to Come.

PREFACE.

A Work on HORARY ASTROLOGY has long been a desideratum with the Students of the Astral Science. They are here furnished with the object of their need. It will be found an excellent and intelligible Textbook to all my other treatises ; both those bearing my name, and others which I have issued bearing other names.

This small work is unshackled from prolix, conflicting, rules and aphorisms. All the rules are founded upon the Author's extensive and experimental practice for twenty years ; consequently may be confidently relied upon for their simplicity, conspicuity, and above all,—their *verity*.

As to the *opponents*, against the science, we shall say nothing here, but refer them to our Introduction, and advise those who deny its truth, first to understand it ; for by the time they understand, *they will be convinced of its truth*, which truth will for ever silence them as its foes, and convert them to its doctrines, and irresistibly compel them to become its *advocates*.

One of the chief features of utility of this volume is, that any young lady or gentleman who is merely a tyro in scholastic acquirements, may with ease surmount the apparent difficulties in a very few weeks' study, and convince himself, herself, and others, of the feasibility of foretelling the result of any important undertaking or event. In short, I may say, here is a Work which will on the one hand enable the student to silence the opponents against a Science which has outlived the lash of critics and the bulls of the church; and further, teach the sincere inquirers after Astral Truths, the verity of that Art, which shall stand the test of philosophic investigation and scrutiny, when the world is on fire, and art shall cease.

Nothing more than this volume and *Simmonite's Astronomical Ephemeris*, published annually, is required for the student to practise Horary Astrology, or answer his own or his friends' sincere questions.

That it may serve the cause of truth, and bring the reader nearer to the mind of that Being who rules the Stars, is the sincere wish of

THE AUTHOR.

INTRODUCTION.

HORARY ASTROLOGY, which the Author has more palatably denominated PROGNOSTIC ASTRONOMY, is the sublime art of foreseeing events from the position of the heavenly bodies, the stars,—which were made by Omnipotence, for “*signs* of things to come, and for seasons, and for days, and for years”,—at the moment the *question* is seriously propounded, or when an individual may be non hypocritically anxious about any *important* matter, the result of any business, or any circumstance on the tapis with which he may be connected. And if the party be not an artist himself, he may by the succinct, perspicuous, and correct rules in this book, solve any question which comes within the jurisdiction of Judicial Astrology. This part of the science of Astral Philosophy, is the easiest understood, and the most advantageous to mankind.

The Art of solving Horary Questions, is founded upon those inexplicable or miraculous *sympathetic* properties which are universally found to exist more or less throughout the natural creation. Of these wonder-striking sympathies, there can be no doubt in the philosophic mind; but the *vegetive* soul of the world invisibly carries, and inseparably unites a specific virtue from the starry heavens between one thing and another, which goes under the nickname of *gravitation*, ever working those secret efforts, which no reflective mind can fail to warmly admire. In the present case, who is to determine what this soul cannot effect between the heavenly bodies and the animal spirit of man? working such uniform sympathies, as that a question of importance cannot start from the mind, but in a sympathetic point of time at which the planets and signs of the zodiac governing the person's birth, and acting upon the very subject that engages the thoughts and attention. Hence, the birth of the question, carries the story of the whole matter in hand on its forehead! And hence, also, follows that skill in natural predictions by which

the artist can satisfy, by the rules in this book, those doubts to which the mind of every man is more or less subject; by this simple and easy, but beautiful theory, as well as Abiathar the priest was by the stars of the ephod, which presumes that the same sympathetic power which causes the iron and magnet to approach each other—the waters to approach the luminaries—the planets to revolve in circles around the central god of day—which influences the needle to point to the earth's magnetic pole—which, by occult sympathy, influences the unborn foetus in the womb, and produces corresponding marks with the mother's wants and fears—the same sympathetic instinct which induces the child to approach the nipple—which induces animals to feel the approach of danger; also of changes in the atmosphere, and thus to foretel rain. The same occult influence which drives the frantic herd about the pastures, which affects the brain of the maniac, or which, circulating through all living nature, pervading all, disquieting all, even to the minutest swarms that fall in the heavy dews; when the sky means to lower, this universal sympathy, is neither more nor less than the *powerful influence of the heavenly bodies*, and is the *first* pervading cause of every anxious and ardent doubt to which the mind is subject, or upon which the mind dwells with eagerness and desire, if possible, to know the result. All instinct is but sympathy, and the same common affinity between various parts of matter, which induces rats to forsake a falling house; ants to quit their nests, carrying their young with them, before an inundation; dogs to foretel disasters by strange barkings and whinings, will enable a human being to propose a horary question at the very moment the heavens are particularly disposed to give a correct solution. Such was the feeling of David, when in Keilah, where he heard that Saul was coming to besiege him, was desirous of knowing the truth, whether Saul was coming or not; and if he was, *Whether the men of Keilah would be true to him, or would betray him.* And being informed they would betray him into the hands of his enemy, who was seeking his life, he

fled into the wilderness of Ziph, and escaped the danger that was impending over him. Hence, nature, in this case, is always found to accommodate herself to every emergency, by a chart of the heavens, cast at the moment when the desire is most ardent, and the querent possessed of faith, on the subject. For we know *all persons*, who have any provisional care, or honest, honorable concern for themselves and others, are desirous to know, nay, frequently wonder with tremulous expectations, what shall be the event, or end, of this or that undertaking. The true issue can be known, as this Work will prove satisfactorily when solved by the rules herein. And there is nothing, be it remembered, in it, either of *black art*, or *white art*, or any other art, than the ART OF TRUTH, consequently neither angelical nor diabolical, meritorious nor criminal, good nor evil: a person is equally as justifiable in making an enquiry in one thing as another; and to propose a horary question is an act as indifferent in itself as to ask what o' clock it is, or does it rain, that I may provide myself to go out in it, so as to escape detriment. This contains nothing supernatural or devilish; for it is nature itself, operating in its usual way.

Sectarian bigots, ignorant enthusiasts, and religious hypocrites, say it is wrong to wish to know what shall befall them, in this or that undertaking at a future day. Let us ask, Have you not anxious desires about your future prosperity or adversity? Has not the Omnicient Creator implanted those desires? And has he not contrived and provided a supply for all our moderate wants and enquiries? And if it be essential to man's welfare to be forewarned of "the time and the judgment, that the *wise man* shall know it; that he may not be overtaken with difficulties, so as to wrong his neighbour and his friend by cheating him of his honest claim—as many religious cants, who are willing to follow blind and deceptive chance, which they blasphemingly call "providence," have done within the circle of our acquaintance. These have heaved at a gnat and swallowed a camel. When they embark with their neighbour's property, let

them ask, what the "signs of heaven" say will be the result, and then let prudence and common moral honesty and modesty be the reins of their procedure, and then they will reflect honor on the cause of God, instead of stigma and reproach.

Very probably the medium through which the influential sympathy operates, and which causes distant portions of matter to operate on each other, may be a very fine subtile fluid, emanating through infinite space, wholly imperceptible, excepting by its efforts; and thus apparently *unaccountable*, were it not attributable to celestial agency; but which, to a believer in Astrology, appears nothing more than the ordinary, and unerring laws of nature. Thus, this species of prognostication, notwithstanding the silly, commonplace gibes of imitative wittlings, and the foolish ridicule of selfconceited egotists, the tyranny of priestcraft, the ignorance of godly bigots, is really founded on the same immutable laws to which the universe, at large, is subject.

As to the absurd and foolish idea that it is superstitious, unlawful, or sinful, to study Astrology, a moment of unprejudiced and wise reflection will convince to the contrary. Prediction is deduced in a demonstrable way, according to a certain chain of causes, which, for ages past, have been found uniformly to produce a correspondent train of effects. Where, then, consists its sinfulness, or its superstition? since the whole system is founded on the result of actual observation. If Astrology, which foretels future events by the course of the stars, is either sinful or unlawful, so were the labours of the celebrated Halley, Keplar, Herschel, and others, who nightly pored over the starry heavens, gauging the firmament, in search of discoveries; and alike unlawful are the labours of the present astronomers royal; so is the prediction of the return of a comet. Equally sinful is the calculation and anticipated eclipse of the luminaries. The Horary Figure is nothing more nor less than a chart or representation of the heavens on a flat piece of paper, and planets placed therein; and there is nothing sinful in this, any more than in the innocent

young lady representing the face of the heavens at any hour, on the celestial globe. And by predicting from the said configurations of the heavenly bodies, the Artist does but verify and fulfil that passage of the sacred scriptures, which positively declares, that the stars and planets were created, and placed in the firmament for "*signs*" of that which should afterwards come to pass.

The Almighty Creator gave the Babylonians notice of the "*signs*" of their destruction: "*For the stars of heaven, and the constellations thereof, shall not give their light; the sun shall be darkened in his going forth;*" that is, shall be eclipsed, "*and the moon shall not cause her light to shine.*" * This evidently meant the luminaries were eclipsed in the zodiacal sign *Virgo*, which ruled Babylon, as noticed in the 38th page of this work. And the fearful fall of Egypt was prognosticated by the same species of "*heavenly signs*," which he knew the Egyptian Astronomers well understood; for "when I shall put thee out I will cover the heaven and make the stars thereof dark; *I will cover the sun with a cloud, and the moon shall not give her light.* The bright lights," that is, the sun and the moon, which, at the creation, God called the "*two great lights*," "will I make dark over thee." † Are not the behests of providence effected by means? Did not God wish them to understand these precursors of their calamity? If not, why did he use them? If such investigations are sinful now, they were sinful then, and God was the author of such sins. But, sceptic, do not charge the Almighty with folly; "let God be true, though every man a liar." The judgments which fell upon Zion, were predicted by the eclipse of the sun, and the moon, and the stars withdrawing their shining. ‡ "*I shall show wonders in the heavens and in the earth, blood, and fire, and pillars of smoke; the sun shall be turned into darkness, and the moon into blood, before the great and terrible day of the lord.* || The Astrologers of the East, under-

* Isaiah xiii. 9, 10. † Ezekiel xxxii. 7, 8. ‡ Joel ii. 10, 30, and 31.

|| Mark xiii. 24, 25; Luke xxi. 25.

stood the "sign," or "the star," which acted as the heavenly messenger of the "Birth of the Holy Child Jesus." And the heathen philosophers, who were all Astrologers, told the heathen world, when they saw the extraordinary eclipse of the sun, at Christ's crucifixion, "that the world was about to be destroyed, or the God of Nature suffered. These Astrologers were many thousand miles from the "hill of Calvary" at the same time. The end of the world, or Christ's second coming, will be prognosticated as follows: "the sun shall be darkened, and the moon shall not give her light," &c. *

Surely after such authority as the foregoing, we shall not find many who will charge the Astrologers with sinning while contemplating such phenomena as above, nor deny the portents of the "signs of heaven." Yet I know there are some narrow-minded bigots, who make man a sinner for a word—a race of unhappy fidgety mortals, "under Mercury afflicted," who with loud boastings about morals and religion, go about to condemn every look, word, action, and opinion, that squares not with their narrow, misconceived, and selfish views of things—you must walk with them, or walk out of the world; for they are *perfectly right*—you must say their *shibboleth*—you must subscribe to their articles—you must observe their observances—you must kneel at their altars; bow to their gods, and listen to their counsels, or you cannot be happy here, nor prepare happiness hereafter. They have chalked out a line of duty, so narrow, that neither themselves nor others can walk in it with safety. They therefore, pass through life, as if the ground on which they tread was composed of nothing but bogs and quagmires; and as if the azure aspect of the heavens was absolutely injurious to their sight. Could we follow them into the hidden haunts of their own hearts, we should there see what sinuosities, what serpentings, what obliquities of feelings, views, and principles, what secret longings, what mixtures and contradictions, make up their characters! Here we should detect the demon of pride lording over the soul; there the little imp of envy

* Matt. xxiv. 29, 30.

and malignity creeping round the heartstrings; there again the yellow eyed fiend of jealousy infusing its poison into the liver, blood, and heart's core of the wretched victim, while ill nature and malignity riot in wantonness through the whole system. All this can never escape the experimental Astro Philosopher, who will stand aloof from having dealings with them, and expose them and their base insinuations to the understanding of those they designingly, though 'as angels of light' in appearance, wish to victimize.

Far be it from the author to suppose that there are no truly virtuous objectors to our science. I know there are many; some who think that, were it fully established in society, it might be dangerous; and others imagine that they disbelieve it altogether. But, as *Sir G. Mackenzie* observes, "of many who say they do not believe in the possibility of foretelling future events, I have known few on whom it had not a very sensible effect." Those who reject the science on account of its supposed dangerous tendency, do not sufficiently reflect, that no science, having its basis in truth, can really be dangerous. But what, if bad men should apply it to bad purposes, is it more than is done with almost every other art or science? Have not the arts of engraving, and of good penmanship, been productive of forgery? Have not the fine arts been used for the purpose of Idolatry, and of obscenity? Has not religion its hypocrites, who use it as a cloak for their licentiousness? Have not some men prayed themselves into bigots, and others philosophized themselves into atheists?

Those who reject Astrology as an idle dream and an illusion, have never seriously applied their minds to the study of it. They have entertained wrong impressions respecting its pretensions; and have imagined that the science professes to teach *more* than it really does. They have never been able to erect a figure of the heavens at any required moment of time. They know not the data on which the predictions are based. They have never watched the baneful influences of Saturn afflicting the eastern horizon; nor the benignant operations of Jupi-

ter upon others ; nor the bad aspects of their own Mercury with Uranus and the Moon. They have their Mars vitiated by aspect of Uranus, which have declared in them a certain portion of querulousness, mixed with no small share of ignorance, arrogance, and envy, eternally prompting them to find fault with what they do not understand. These persons, unwilling to be thought ignorant of any thing, pretend to be familiarly conversant with every thing ; and they imagine they manifest their superlative shrewdness and incomparable dexterity by a sort of wholesale dealing in notes of interrogation. Thinking, as they do, that they individually are the emporium of knowledge, they grant nothing to their opponent ; they concede no point ; they admit no position, not even for the sake of argument ; they are mighty dexterous at a syllogism, in their own favour ; but uniformly reject the minor, the major, and the *ergo*, from every other quarter. They are, generally, smatterers in some art, or dabblers in some science ; and having acquired a string of technicalities, never fail to pour out a most abundant portion of them into the ears of those who may not happen to make any particular science their study. But ask these persons a question, even in their own favourite study, and for the most part, the answer will be an expression of astonishment at your ignorance ; but you must not look for a definite answer : most assuredly you will be disappointed if you calculate upon deriving any information of real utility from them. Are these the individuals to decide upon a question of so momentous, so profoundly philosophical, so invaluable to each man, to the millions of society, nay, to the whole world, as Astrology ? a science based upon the fabric of creation ; which has employed the master mind of a Ptolemy, a Thales, a Plato, a Virgil, a Kepler, a Newton, a Davy, and thousands more, whose names are immortalized by men of talent. Let those who wish to explode the science, first cast their own horoscopes, or prove, from some authenticated nativity, that there is no truth in Astrology ; then, and not till then, will we listen to their pompous assertions against

the science; but by the time they are capable of performing the above requirement, they will be fully convinced of its truth, and become converts to the doctrines which they formerly condemned.

Neither should the occasional failures of some of its professors afford any argument against the *science*. We are aware, that to juggling nonsense and knavery of some of its professors, this science owes much of the odium under which it labours. But men do not condemn the scriptures, merely because heresies, and heretical schisms, have arisen therefrom; nor do they deny the art of the physician, through his own inefficiency; nor explode the whole science of chemistry, merely because the chemist fails in some of his analytical experiments.—Why, then, should Astrology alone, which, of all other sciences, claims the most serious and undivided attention, become the butt of incredulity, through the sins of some of its professors? Let the student make his opponents answer that question before he proceeds to argue with them. They say it is superstitious. Ask the caveller—what is *superstition*? And not one in a thousand can give you the import of the word “superstition.” These are learned enemies, forsooth! They are butts for ridicule and laughter. The science has been used by designing persons, as a kind of *fortune-telling* system; hence, old women of no education take it up, and some who have pretended to understand it, have affected great wisdom and sagacity; great foresight and knowledge. Hence they have been regarded as a species of necromancers; objects of fear and wonder to the ignorant; of disdain and contempt to the wise and discerning. Astrology has nothing in common with magic, or any like crafty art. It deals not in mystery; for mystery and truth are, for the most part, at enmity with each other.

The true and educated Astrologer scorns all idea of secrecy in his science: those who entertain a contrary feeling, know nothing about it, whilst he proceeds by certain rules, which all men may learn, if they will take the pains; though he makes no pretensions of in-

fallibility, or perfection, entirely in his Astronomical judgment, and does not hold himself accountable for the ill use which evil-disposed persons may make of these rules. His skill in Astral science, like real skill in every other branch of useful knowledge, has a direct tendency to promote a spirit of moderation and reserve; of caution and prudence, incompatible with the arrogance and presumption of either a mere pretender or an opponent.

The Author looks forward to no very distant day when stellar doctrines shall have acquired that stability of character and utility, as to *again*, as in days of genuine philosophy, entitle it to universal reception, and when its advantages shall be looked to as the main auxiliaries of sound morals, rational philosophy, and true religion.

In the mean time its present indefatigable disciples, advocates, and admirers, will be content to have the sneers, the contempt, the ill nature, and the ignorance of its adversaries; and guarding against precipitation on one hand, and inattention and indifference on the other, will not fail to make those observations on men and manners; on cause and effect; on signs and correspondencies, as shall confirm them in the principles, and endear them to the practice of Astro Philosophical investigations.

ADVICE TO STUDENTS.

1. During your studies in the Astrologic Lore, you will come in contact with wiseacres who will ask you silly questions, but take Solomon's advice, and "*answer a fool according to his folly, lest he be wise in his own conceit.*"

2. You will soon perceive that your opponents are persons of little knowledge, or great prejudice with very small capacities, and almost incapable of reflection, without any original thoughts, or indeed any thoughts at all but what they have borrowed, and such as have made few observations of their own respecting themselves or the universe in general. Men that are either

absorbed in other speculations than those of nature, or who think only by permission; that would believe the legend, and deny the existence of the antipodes, if others about them did the same. With them, the *vox populi*, is truly the *vox Dei*, while they in *toto* despised or turned a deaf ear to the *vox stellarum*; the only argument capable of convincing them is a great show of hands, and any absurd hypothesis, having the major part of the world on its side, would soon add them to the number of its disciples. But exercise your discriminating powers, and you will soon perceive that "Every prudent *man* dealeth with knowledge; but a fool will lay open his folly." *Proverbs* xiii. 16.

3. You will sometimes meet with antagonists who will quote the opinions of learned men; but let them know that learning is not always united with discernment, nor real knowledge, any more than the words of a talking bird are united with ideas. Learning is a mechanical acquirement, and may be possessed by a very silly person, and of this we have numberless instances. With such men, reason is useless: they would oppose custom to reason, and authorities to facts. You have the better of the world, if the opinion of great, good, learned, men are to settle the question of its truth or otherwise. You have all ancient philosophers of note, physicians, astronomers, poets, mathematicians, divines, judges, kings, prophets, and patriarchs, on your side.

You have *Scripture* authorities:—

Adam,	Lamach,	Isaac,	Deborah,
Seth,	Noah,	Jacob,	Samuel,
Enos,	Shem,	Joseph,	Daniel,
Mahaleel,	Heber,	Solomon,	Shadrach,
Jared,	Peleg,	Moses,	Meshech,
Enoch,	Nachor,	Kenan,	Abednego,
Methuselah,	Abraham,	Tharach,	

You have renowned *Physicians* on your side; as,

Hypocrates,	Diocles,	Galen,	Dioscorides,
-------------	----------	--------	--------------

Avicenna,	Bertrucius,	Fernelius,	Agrippa,
Cardanus,	Gesnerus,	Mathiolus,	Gilbert,
Salmon,	Culpepper,	Foster,	Dodoneus,
Partridge,	Starkey,	John Dee,	

You can boast of immortal *Poets*, as ;

Homer,	Pindarus,	Propertius,	Virgil,
Hesiod,	Terentius,	Horatius,	Ovid,
Byron,	Persius,	Lucan,	Aratus,
Dryden,	Addison,	Milton,	Shakspeare,
Pope,	Horace,	Pezeliu,	Ranzorius,

You have a host of *Philosophers*, as ;

Anaxagorus,	Seneca,	Ramus,	Quintilian,
Plato,	Lucian,	Pliny,	Phauorinus,
Demosthenes,	Macrobius,	Gellius,	Socrates,
Aristotle,	Simmonides,	Porphery,	Zanocrates,
Possidonus,	(a namesake)	Heydon,	Nostradamus,
Cicero,	Thales,	Lilly,	Ptolemy,
Anaximander,	Moore,	Tyaneus,	Bonatus,
Naibod,	Democritus,	Locke,	Bacon,
Scaliger,	Tibertus,	Hipparchus,	Meton.

You have on your side *Historiographers*, as ;

Heroditus,	Livy,	Josephus,	Dion Cassius,
Berosus,	Diodorus,	Suetoneus,	Philostratus,
Zenophon,	Mela,	Diogenius,	Tacitus,
Polybius,	Maximus,	Plutarch,	Suidas,
Camden, and thousands more whom we could name.			

You have in your train *Christian Reformers*, as ;

Brentius,	Luther,	Zanchius,	Seranus,
Melancthon,	Beza,	Chitreus,	Moringus,
Osiander,	Calvin,	Musculus,	Pintus,
Bishop Hall,	Cardan,	J. Usher,	

and many others, too numerous to mention in this synod of unquestionable talent and piety, who were zealous promoters of truth, wherever it could be found, and exposed it to the keen investigation of experience.

You have the greatest *Astronomers* that ever lived ; as,

Ptolemy,	Napier,	Keplar,	Copernicus,
Flamstead,	Witchel,	Brahe,	Pythagorus,
Galileo,	Descartes,	Wing,	Newton,

and an innumerable multitude of *fixed stars* of science and authority, whose names will live till the earth itself shall be dissolved, and whose discoveries shall be a boon to society as long as man shall exist. Can any other science boast of such names ? No. Can the sceptic place in your hands such a list of learned men as opponents ? All these themselves were Astrologers. You can proudly boast of having kings on your side of the question ; as David, Alfred the Great, the Charleses, Cromwell, Napoleon, and the kings named in the sacred volume. We have pursued our catalogue sufficiently far to outweigh the scale of your opponents' authority of great men. What myriads of men have no other ground of tenets, than the supposed honesty, or learning, or number of those of the same profession ? But where is the original mind that does not examine, weigh, and concludingly establish himself on well-tried principles ? Catechise these, and they give a reason for ascent, but will by the *non-originals* be considered eccentric or foolish. Oh, man, think for thyself ! Let no self-interest and opinionated leaders, or partisans, decide for thee ! Take St. Paul's advice, and "*Prove all things, and hold fast that which is good.*" How many will you meet with who are resolved to stick to a party in which education, or interest, has engaged them ; and there, like the common soldiers of an army, show their courage and warmth as their leaders direct, without ever examining, or so much as knowing the cause for which they contend. It is enough for most poor creatures to obey their leaders ; to have their hands and

their tongue, and we may add, their purses also, ready for the support of the common cause, and thereby approve themselves to those who can give them credit, preferment, or protection in that society. Ah! this mammon in all its hideous forms!

4. You must avoid the assaults of prejudice and mistake, till experience and matter-of-fact shall silence gainsayers, and stop the mouth of ignorance. Be not dismayed when evil spoken of; for *"wisdom resteth in the heart of him that hath understanding: but that which is in the mouth of fools is made known."* So you perceive that your enemies no sooner open their mouths in railing, but you will easily judge what they are—what Solomon calls them. Beware of pride and self-conceit, yet never forget your dignity. Be humble, and let no natural knowledge elate your minds so far as to withdraw you from your duty to that divine Providence, by whose omniscient order and appointment, all things heavenly and earthly, have their constant motion: but the more your knowledge is enlarged by this comprehensive science, the more you must endeavour to magnify the power and wisdom of the Almighty God, and strive to preserve yourselves in "His favour, which is better than life;" having in constant remembrance, that the nearer to holiness you are, the nearer you approach to God in your religious duties, the purer judgment you will always give.

5. When a question is asked, you must take it for granted, that no more is meant than is asked, *and not frame questions* and answers of *your own*. This will not agree or sympathize with the mind of the querent, and will consequently be a false prediction. Every thing, however, sincerely propounded, may be answered by the same figure. Let no worldly consideration procure an erroneous judgment from you, or such as may dishonor this sacred science. Afflict not the unfortunate with the terrors of a severe issue: in such cases, inform them of their adverse fortune with sympathetic concern; direct them to call upon the Divine assistance, to avert the ill-fortune through which they have to pass.

PROGNOSTIC ASTRONOMY ;

OR,

HORARY ASTROLOGY.

1. The Zodiac being the great circle of the Sphere, is divided into 360 degrees, each degree into 60 minutes, each minute into 60 seconds, thirds, &c.

2. Every Sign contains 30 of those degrees ; thus, 12 Signs complete the Zodiac.

THE TWELVE SIGNS.

♈	Aries	opposite to	♎	Libra
♉	Taurus	♏	Scorpio
♊	Gemini	♐	Sagittary
♋	Cancer	♑	Capricorn
♌	Leo	♒	Aquarius
♍	Virgo	♓	Pisces

3. There are also nine other bodies, called planets ; their symbols are,

♆	Neptune	♃	Jupiter	♀	Venus
♅	Uranus	♂	Mars	☿	Mercury
♄	Saturn	☼	Sun	☾	Moon

4. THE ASTEROIDS ARE,

♁ Vesta, ♀ Juno, ♄ Pallas, and ♃ Ceres.

5. There are other points which must be considered, viz. ♏ The Dragon's Head, or Moon's North Node ;

♏ The Dragon's Tail, or Moon's South Node ;

⊕ The Part of Fortune.

ASPECTS.

6. *The Conjunction* ☌.

The ☌ is when two planets have the *same* geocentric longitude. This aspect is found to be good with good planets, but evil with evil planets: its effects are strong in all cases.

7. *The Semisextile* S* 30°.

The semisextile aspect is moderately fortunate and slightly beneficial. It consists of 30 degrees, or one sign in the zodiac; thus, suppose ♄ in 4° of ♍, and ♀ in 4° of ♌ or ♎, they would then be in S* of each other.

8. *The Semisquare* S◻ 45°.

This aspect is evil in signification with all or any of the planets, and is nothing inferior to the Square.

9. *The Sextile* * 60°

This aspect is formed when the planets are two signs distant from each other, or 60° apart, and is of a benign influence, not much inferior to the Trine.

10. *The Quartile* ◻ 90°.

The ◻ is a distance of 3 signs or 90° asunder. It is an aspect peculiarly evil, and seldom can its malign influence be lessened by the interposition of more friendly rays.

11. *The Trine* △ 120°.

The Trine aspect is 120° distant, or 4 signs between two heavenly bodies, and is indicative of good.

12. *The Sesquisquare* SS◻ 135°

The SS◻ is unfortunate and equally malign to the S◻: it is a ray of 135°. Thus, supposing a star in 19° of ♍ and another in 4° of ♎, they are in sesquiquadrate.

13. *The Opposition* ♂ 180°.

The ♂ is when two planets are 180° distant, or just half the space of the zodiac apart, which places them in diametrical radiation. This is an evil and unfortu-

nate aspect.

These are the most notable and powerful configurations. And though there are others of minor importance, yet I refrain from mentioning them, as they are of very little moment in Horary Astronomy.

ORBS OF APPLICATION.

14. It is very seldom at the time a question is proposed, that all the aspects which appear, are each perfectly composed of their *exact* number of degrees. In such cases they are still in aspect as long as they continue within the moiety or equal *half* part of their *united orbs*. This is called a *platic* aspect, in contradistinction to a partile, or perfect aspect; that is, when two planets or two significators are in the same degree of their respective signs; and it is necessary to observe in these platic aspects, whether the co-operation of the two planets is going off or coming on, as that will materially affect the matter under consideration.

RULE:—Add the orbs of the two planets together, and take one half of the sum: if the planets are beyond that distance they are not then even in platic aspect.

EXAMPLE:—Suppose ♀ in 15 degrees of ♍, and ♀ in 10°, they are then in platic aspect; for the orb of ♀ is 9° and that of ♍ 7° added to 9 equal 16, the half of which is eight; so they are within orbs at eight degrees distant, and in like manner of the other planets.

The number of degrees each planet extends an influence round its body, is, ♂ 7°, ♀ 7°, ♄ 7, ♀ 9, ♃ 9, ☽ 15, ♂ 7, ♀ 7, ♁ 7, and ☾ 15 degrees.

Thus Neptune which is placed first, applies to no planet except he be Retrograde; ♄ applies only to ♂; ♃ applies only to ♀, ♄, and ♂; and so of the rest in order, as may be seen. (art. 3) The ☽, who is placed last, applies to all the planets, as she moves round the earth, in about 28½ days; but no planet applies to the ☽, except that planet be retrograde, and then it is called mixed application.

PERSONS DESCRIBED BY THE 12 SIGNS.

15. ♈ Ascending at the time of birth, or of a question, and uninfluenced by any planet in the Ascendant, produces a person of a dry, lean, spare body, rather tall, strong limbs, large bones, thick broad shoulders, long face, sharp piercing sight, dark heavy eye-brows, reddish and wiry hair, freckled complexion, and neck rather long. Disposition good and agreeable; temper hasty, but soon over or appeased; witty, ingenious, and quick of apprehension.

16. Neptune in Signs will be like Venus.

17. Uranus in ♈, or on the cusp of the house signifying the quesited, denotes one rather tall, auburn hair, thin in appearance, a little colour in the face, eccentric and hasty temper, and one that remembers an affront a long time; fond of learning; inquisitive, and one that does not marry early in life; given to novels and writing; a worker in wood; an artificer, inventor, and fond of farming and cattle.

18. Saturn, a significator, in ♈, declares one moderate in stature, dark ruddy complexion, high forehead, good intellect, rather full eyes, dark hair, not much beard or whisker, a spare body, strong voice; given to boasting; morose, a retainer of anger; crafty, and not easily imposed upon; fond of disputation and contention, and in this he generally proves conqueror.

19. Jupiter in ♈, denotes a middle stature, ruddy, oval visage, light brown hair, quick piercing eyes, high nose, and often freckles or pimples in the face; a very obliging person, of a noble, free disposition; industrious; a lover of peace and tranquility. The person follows some respectable calling in life: sometimes a respectable farmer, corndealer, or one connected with architecture, or a seller of articles over a counter.

20. Mars in ♈ portends a native of a middle size, large bones, well set, furrowed or wrinkled forehead; bold fierce countenance, rather sunburnt complexion, sandy hair, sharp blue or grey eyes, often a mark or

mole above the nose; ambitious of rule, a lover of war and contest, yet generous and free spirited; ready apprehension, active fancy, and often fortunate. The natives make good butchers, druggists, smiths, and all or any business connected with fire. Combativeness large.

21. The Sun in ♄ portends a middle stature, strong and well made, good complexion, though not very clear; yellow or flaxen hair, and full eyes; one of a noble disposition, full of courage and valour, delighting in warlike deeds, and gaining victory; formidable to his enemies; he raises himself in society, but is rather proud.

22. Venus or Neptune in ♄, represents a middle stature, but slender; light hair, good complexion, a pensive aspect, with a mark or scar in the face; oval visage in the 15th and 16th degrees; a lover of company, often to the querent or quesited's detriment; improvident and unfortunate; one not fond of fast employment, and does not continue long at one branch of business; apt to change for ease. Amativeness moderate with foolish combativeness.

23. Mercury in ♄ gives a thin and middle stature, oval face, light brown and curling hair; dull complexion, except ♀ be in the 14th degree, then clear; one quarrelsome, discontented, lying, thievish, and contentious; but if ♀ be in good aspect with ♂, ♀, or ♀, and is not afflicted by ☿, ♀, or ♂, the disposition will be much improved. In the last 5 degrees, hollow cheeks, light eyebrows, and flattish nose.

24. The Moon in ♄, personates a middle stature, rather plump round face, light brown hair, tolerably good complexion. In disposition, choleric and churlish, ambitious of honour, but not very fortunate; often changing residence, with various mutations in life. Men generally prosper most by speculating as huggsters, selling of eatables and fruits, and other articles of consumption.

OF THE SIGN 8.

25. Taurus alone, denotes a short stout body, broad brow, large eyes, full face, thick lips, short neck, thick broad hands and shoulders, dark curling hair, swarthy complexion; brutal, unfeeling, and violent; melancholy, slow to anger, but when once enraged, difficult to please; large animal propensities: this happens if unaspected by stars of a contrary nature.

26. Neptune will be the same as Venus.

27. Uranus in 8, represents a person of a mean stature, rather stout, not very handsome, dull complexion, and brown hair; large gustativeness; grey eyes, one somewhat conceited; fond of money; in actions, secret and eccentric.

28. Saturn in 8, denotes a body heavy and clumsy; lolling walk; hair, dark; generally inclined to vicious actions; determinate in prosecuting any movement in connexion with contention. Destructiveness large.

29. Jupiter in 8, personates a middle stature, stout well set body, strong and compact, not very handsome, brown curling hair, swarthy or yellow complexion; wise, discreet, free disposition, and humane; but a lover of the opposite sex.

30. Mars in 8 gives a middle stature, well set, rather short, dusky complexion, brown hair, which is rough or coarse, brown full face, and sometimes a mark or scar on the throat or face; a treacherous, false, dissembling person; gluttonous, luxurious, and debauched; given to gambling and betting wagers; generally fond of keeping ale houses, victualling houses, and other places of sportive amusement.—Abusive amateness.

31. The Sun in 8, rather short, well set, dark complexion, wide mouth, broad face, Roman nose, strong and athletic. He or she is confident, has much self-esteem, and is not a little proud; delights in contention; having plenty of combativeness, generally becomes conqueror.

32. Venus or Neptune in 8, denotes a comely person,

mean stature, fleshy body, well made, ruddy complexion, dark eyes, but not clear, luxuriant brown hair, and of beautiful character; the temper is mild, winning, and obliging; the disposition kind, humane, and engaging; beloved by every one, and generally fortunate. The natives are often engaged in teaching, or selling articles across a counter, as drapery, grocery, confectionary, &c. If they are trades they follow,—those that are clean and ornamental, as joiners. Philoprogenitiveness good and *pure*.

33. Mercury in γ gives a middle stature, corpulent, but well set; swarthy sunburnt complexion; short thick brown hair; in condition, slothful, gluttonous, and wanton; large gustativeness; fond of sexual intercourse, to his detriment and misfortune. He follows light and trifling callings by way of living, such as Irishmen are fond of.

34. Moon in γ , gives a corpulent, well set person, low middle stature, dull complexion, brown or black hair, but disposition mild, peaceable, ingenious, obliging, and rather proud, but of sober carriage; just in all his actions, and consequently gains the respect of all with whom he is familiar; he also most easily attains preferment suitable to his station in life.—Good developments of amativeness and philoprogenitiveness, especially if the Moon be unafflicted.

PLANETS IN GEMINI.

35. Gemini represents a tall upright body, well set; complexion good though not clear; bright eyes and good sight; long arms, fleshy hands and feet, strong chest, brown hair; acute wit, ingenious; a fluent tongue, apt discourse, but not very faithful, being in disposition fidgetty, curious, petulant, changeable, light and trifling.

36. Neptune describes the same as Venus.

37. Uranus in Π personates a body tall, well proportioned; dull sanguine complexion, brown or dark eyes, dark hair, oval face, intelligent looking countenance. In manners, blunt and prompt, especially if Π be not ill

aspected by the ☾ ; the mind is somewhat scientific but not profound.

38. Saturn in ♀ denotes a rather tall stature, dark sanguine complexion, oval visage, well proportioned; dark brown or black hair; ingenious, not very fortunate in his transactions; his manners rather unpolished, and perverse, and therefore warily to be dealt with; a tolerably good husband; and he is often employed in managing business for another, in writing, ordering, and superintending.

39. Jupiter in ♀ personates a well compact, plump body, full middle stature, sanguine complexion, but not very clean; brown hair, full expressive grey eyes, graceful deportment; affable, courteous behaviour; gentle, mild, obliging, but too fond of the opposite sex; fond of learning, but never acquiring more than ordinary. If between five and fifteen degrees, the native will be rash, a bad husband or wife; unsettled, and often an enemy to himself or herself, then very unacceptable to others. Men are generally connected with writings, and are employed as book-keepers, clerks, lawyers, preachers, &c. The moral region is good and beneficially developed.

40. Mars in ♀ portends a person rather tall, well made, light complexion in the first ten degrees, but generally good in any part of this sign: brown hair, except in the first and second face, then the hair will be flaxen; very unsettled in most affairs, yet ingenious in many things, though unfortunate in all, and generally lives in a mean condition, shifting here and there, exercising his wits for a livelihood, and not continuing in any calling to which he served his apprenticeship; wishes to be a mason, farmer, cow keeper, &c.

41. The Sun in ♀ represents a well proportioned body, a full middle stature, sanguine complexion, brown hair; in disposition, affable and courteous; he is subject to be controlled by others, and is frequently imposed upon, on account of his passive turn of mind and procedure.

42. Venus or Neptune in Π portends a person of above the middle stature, rather tall, slender, and straight; brown hair, moderately clean complexion, hazel eyes; disposition charitable, honourable, liberal; easily wrought upon, and rarely guilty of a dishonourable act. Venus afflicted by $\frac{1}{2}$ or ♂ , then the native is dissipated, mischievous, adulterous, and if a female, she is unchaste and blameable, and if married, will deceive her husband, more especially if ♀ be in Π in the wife's nativity.

43. Mercury in Π gives a full statured person, upright body, well made; brown hair, a good complexion; in disposition, ingenious, a good orator, lawyer, bookseller, or some other calling connected with the pen; selfinterested.

44. The Moon in Π portends the native tall and well formed, upright and comely; brown hair, good complexion. The quality of the mind, subtile, crafty, ingenious, ill disposed, and generally unfortunate, unless other testimonies assist. If the ☾ be in good aspect of ♀ , ♄ , or the ☺ , then the party will be charitable and sincere; gentle and obliging; genteel in manners, and much respected by the opposite sex.

THE PLANETS IN CANCER.

45. Cancer denotes persons, when uninfluenced by aspect or position, of short stature, the latter fifteen degrees, rather taller and stouter, and the upper part of the body more thick and better set than the lower; little eyes, pale and wan complexion, oftentimes distorted teeth, brown hair, and whining voice; females are liable to have many children; and it generally gives men a feminine appearance.

46. Judge Neptune as you do Venus.

47. Uranus in ♅ represents a short stature, dull pale complexion, sad brown hair, thin face, sharp nose, small eyes; disposition jealous, slothful, eccentric, malicious, fond of recreations, and often puts the best side outwards; seems to be what he really is not; thievish, and

other ill qualities, except ♄, ☾, ♀, or ♀, cast a good aspect to ☿. He confines himself to no fast employment.

48. Saturn in ♄ personates one of a sickly constitution, brown hair, thin face, pale complexion; subject to jealousy and malicious actions, which are mitigated by the good aspects of the benevolent planets. ♄ ☿ ♂, the native will be imprisoned, some time of life.

49. Jupiter in ♄ gives a person of a middle stature, pale fleshy face, rather corpulent body, dark brown hair, oval face, a busy loquacious person, intermeddling with all persons; conceited in his or her own abilities; a favourite among women; fortunate by water, and delights to be thereon. He makes sailors, spirit or wine merchants, publicans or beer sellers.

50. Mars in ♄ gives a short person, dull complexion, thick brown hair; disposition servile and stupid; sottish and idle; shallow and trifling; never closely employed, but fond of leisure and loitering.

51. Sun in ♄ gives a little body, unhealthy countenance, not very handsome; brown hair; disposition, harmless, innocent, cheerful, and a lover of the opposite sex; an admirer of sports and pastimes,—music, dancing, and such kinds of recreations; but not fond of labour, neither mindful how he performs any employment. He does not generally follow any calling or trade.

52. Venus or Neptune in ♄ represents a short statured person, fleshy body, round face, pale complexion, light hair; ♀ between 24 and 30 degrees, changes the colour of the hair to a reder appearance, and a little hue in the face: in disposition, lazy, slothful, inconstant, yet puts the best appearance out side, but not to be depended on; employed in selling confectionary, wines, ale, &c., and other articles of consumption, and in these he prospers, but in nothing else.

53. Mercury in ♄ personates a low or short stature, dull complexion, sad brown hair, thin face, sharp nose,

and small eyes ; disposition, dissembling, sottish, thievish, except ♀ happens to be in good aspect to the ☾ and ♃. But if ♃ be in ♉ or ♈, then the native is a vagabond, &c.

54. The Moon in ☾ represents a plump middle stature, well proportioned, round full face, brown hair, pale dusky complexion ; disposition changeable, jocular, merry, harmless, free from passion, and generally well beloved ; fortunate in most affairs, yet changeable in his resolves. The native is fond of travelling, water, sailing, and often does best at seaports, or in any part of Scotland ; he does well as a fishmonger, or any calling connected with the water and liquids. He may turn publican, or brewer, or beer seller.

THE PLANETS IN LEO.

55. Leo represents a large body, but the first six degrees will be lower and stiffer ; broad soulders, pleasant countenance, sometimes austere, full eyes, yellowish or flaxen hair, rather curling, large head, high forehead, good complexion, strong and active ; in disposition, resolute, unbending ; but if the ☼ be afflicted, a mere coward, hasty in temper, yet often generous, free, and courteous. The latter part of the sign produces a weaker body, with lighter hair. Male natives are fond of ease and pleasuse.

56. Uranus in ♈ portends a person of a rather upright genteel make, tolerably good complexion ; high broad shoulders, strong bones ; brown or auburn hair ; tullish eye, and Roman nose ; hasty temper, ambitious and proud. The qualities of the mind are philosophic, ingenious, learned, inquisitive ; but eccentric, difficult to please, and secrete.

57. Saturn in ♈, a moderately large stature, broad round shoulders, wide chest, light hair, large bones ; grave aspect ; large perceptive organs ; stooping walk. The quality of the mind tolerably good ; generous, but passionate ; not very courageous, or valiant when put to the test. The trades most fit, are bricklayers, farm-

ers, shepherds, masons, porters, carriers, potters, &c.

58. Jupiter in ♄ represents a strong person, tall and well made; light brown or yellowish curling hair, ruddy complexion, full eyes, rather comely appearance; noble minded, courageous, magnanimous, lofty; delighting in warlike actions; a terror to his enemies; one that scorns to bend, contending for honour, mastership, &c. He often produces persons who are workers in wood.

59. Mars in ♄ gives a well proportioned body, sanguine or sunburnt complexion, large eyes; short limbs, and a brisk cheerful countenance; a lover of the opposite sex; inclined to boasting; delights in recreations, and warlike exercises, as shooting, riding, and fighting; loves decent apparel, and is generally beloved. In disposition, noble, free spirited, and endeavours to please. This denotes masons, joiners, smiths, cutlers, and manufacturers of steel.

60. Sol in ♄ gives a strong well made body; light brown hair, sanguine complexion; prominent eyes, full face, with a mark or scar on it; in disposition, a just person, faithful to his or her friends, punctual in the performance of promises; ambitious of honour; a respectable person, holding office under government, and superintends in common course of life.

61. Venus or Neptune in ♄ personates a tall stature, well made; clear complexion, round face, full eyes, light flaxen or red hair, and freckled face. In disposition, moderately faithful; soon angry, but not lasting; generous and free, but rather proud; often indisposed; a good humoured person. In selling over a counter, he is generally employed.

62. Mercury in ♄ gives a large body, swarthy complexion, brown hair, round face, full eye, and high nose; in disposition, hasty, proud, conceited, ambitious of honour; a boaster, and subject to contention. They are mostly fond of being employed in public situations, where many men are employed.

63. The Moon in ♄ personates a tall stature, strong

and large boned, large eyes, full face, sanguine complexion, light brown hair; lofty, proud, aspiring disposition; ambitious of honour, desires to rule, abhors servitude, and rarely proves a fortunate person. His most proper trade is that of a fishmonger, &c.

THE PLANETS IN VIRGO.

64. Virgo alone, denotes a person of mean height, slender stature, but very neat, and decently composed; dark brown hair, round visage, not very beautiful, yet much admired; small, shrill voice; all the members inclined to brevity; and the person is witty, discreet, of a pleasant conversation, studious, and given to learning.

65. Uranus in ♍ represents a tall proportioned body, dark complexion, oval face, brown or black hair, good sized head, and austere countenance. The quality of the mind, is clever, learned, acquiring knowledge by different means, though abrupt, and cares not for the foolery of fashion; generally employed in scholastic callings, such as teaching, writing, superintending, an excise officer, &c.

66. Saturn in ♍ represents a tall spare body, swarthy complexion, dark hair, long head and face. In disposition, melancholic, retaining anger; a projector of curiosities to little purpose; studious, subtle, reserved, and determinate. He follows light business, as pawnbroker; a broker of some description, and one who deals in articles over a counter.

67. Jupiter in ♍ gives a full sized person, well made, and handsome; dark hair, ruddy complexion, not clear or fair, but well proportioned altogether; choleric, ambitious of honour; boasting and studious; yet through rashness, subject to losses. In business, clever, and able to perform his duty in any calling in which he may be engaged. He signifies schoolmasters, editors, printers, accountants, lawyers, clerks, bookkeepers, &c., also gardeners, and workers on the land.

68. Mars in ♍ personates a middle stature, well

proportioned body, dark brown or black hair, swarthy or sunburnt complexion, generally a mark or scar on the face; in disposition, hasty, proud, retains an injury, not easily pleased, and from his precipitate procedure is obnoxious to error and dissipation.

69. The Sun in ♀ denotes a tall, slender stature, well proportioned; good complexion, much dark hair, cheerful and convivial, fond of singing and other pleasing recreations which delight the ear and palate; in the last degrees, thin face and dark hair.

70. Venus or Neptune in ♀ gives a tall well proportioned body, dark complexion, oval visage, and sad brown or black hair; mind ingenious; a good speaker, aspiring turn of mind, but often unfortunate in his undertakings, unless he hold a good situation, which is better than business.

71. Mercury in ♀ makes the body tall, slender, and proportioned; dull complexion, dark brown or black hair, long face, and austere countenance: quality of the mind, changeable; fidgetty, yet ingenious and accomplished.

72. The Moon in ♀ personates a tall stature, rather dark ruddy complexion, oval face, and dark brown hair; ingenious, reserved, courteous, melancholy person, seldom well disposed, and generally unfortunate; petulant and sottish; talkative and boasting.

THE PLANETS IN LIBRA.

73. Libra alone, denotes a person tall and elegantly formed, round face, having beauty; rather slender; lank auburn or flaxen hair, generally blue eyes, fine clear red and white complexion in youth, which in old age becomes pimpled; courteous, friendly disposition; just and upright.

74. Uranus in ♄ describes a person rather tall, upright stature, comely appearance, moderately stout, smooth brown hair, oval face, sanguine complexion, high forehead, grey eyes; in disposition, mild and kind, the quality of the mind, learned and accommodating;

faithful and trustworthy. He follows a clean light business.

75. Saturn in \cap portends a person of middle stature, good looking; brown hair, oval face, large nose, high forehead, tolerably clear complexion; opinionated of himself, rather extravagant, fond of debate and controversy, and often comes off victorious.

76. Jupiter in \cap indicates a body, slender, tall, and handsome, upright oval face, light brown hair, full eyes, fair complexion, but sometimes pimpled or freckled on the cheeks, yet a prepossessing appearance. *Disposition* and temper mild, winning and obliging, fond of recreation, much esteemed; fortunate, if in good aspect with Venus, Sol, or the Moon.

77. Mars in \cap personates a tall stature, well proportioned body, oval face, sanguine complexion, light, soft, brown hair; the beginning of the sign, to the first ten degrees, hair, wiry or reddish. *Disposition* cheerful, but rather conceited; fond of dress and fine outside; much attached to the opposite sex, and warmly beloved by them, and from whom he often is maligned when connecting himself with imprudent characters. His wife is often rather wild who has this position in his nativity.

78. The Sun in \cap gives a tall, straight, upright body, full eyes, light hair, rather handsome face, ruddy complexion, a slight rash or pimple in the face. In disposition, fond of talking of warlike affairs, yet a great coward, and not to be trusted as a friend; weak in his attachments, and not altogether given to speak the truth.

79. Venus or Neptune in \cap represents a tall, upright, elegant person, oval face, rather beautiful, sanguine complexion, often freckled, brown hair, and beautiful dimples. *Disposition*, obliging; fair in his dealings, much respected. They signify drapers, tailors, confectioners, grocers, druggists, musicians, barbers, &c. ♀ ♂ a tobacconist, ♀ ♂ ♁ a tailor of a respectable character.

80. Mercury in \neg gives a tall but not thin handsome person, light brown hair, sanguine complexion. *Disposition* just, virtuous, prudent; a lover and promoter of learning, and happily qualified with natural abilities. Fond of light reading, such as novels, romances, poetry, &c.

81. The Moon in \neg gives a tall, well made body, with smooth light brown hair, fine red and white complexion, and handsome face. Disposition pleasing; a lover of mirth and recreations; respected by the opposite gender; liable to dishonour in courtships, unless ♀ be well placed and the ☾ in good aspect of ☿, ☺, or ♀; denotes publicans, hair dressers, hatters, music sellers, umbrella and parasol makers; also female tailors.

THE PLANETS IN SCORPIO.

82. Scorpio when uninfluenced by any planet, denotes a person strong, robust, and corpulent, broad face, middle stature, dusky complexion, brown curling bushy hair, dark eyes, thick neck, coarse hairy legs, often bow legged; active, thoughtful, and reserved in conversation.

83. Uranus in ♄ portends a mean stature, well set, broad make, long face, dark complexion, dark hair and whiskers; broad shoulders. Disposition honourable, faithful, firm and conscientious. The mind ingenious, thoughtful, but reserved and fond of employment.

84. Saturn in ♄ represents a person of mean stature, thick trussy body, broad shoulders, dark hair, strong constitution. Disposition, surly and contentious, a retainer of anger, often to his or her detriment; not willing to yield when in error; he works in metals or minerals.

85. Jupiter in ♄ represents a stout compact body, middle stature, full eyes, dull complexion, and brown hair. Disposition proud, lofty, and ambitious; one that desires rule, and if ☿ be in an angle, the native

is fortunate among nobles, great men, and soldiers; a person of great stability for his own purposes. Temper rather turbulent; in all his actions, selfish, and therefore ought to be warily dealt with. He makes gardeners, quarry masons, colliers, excavators, and railway labourers.

86. Mars in \mathfrak{m} signifies a well set middle stature, rather corpulent; broad face, swarthy complexion, and dark curling hair. In temper, ill humoured, passionate, and revengeful. In disposition, determinate, rash when put to it, and revengeful; but the quality of the mind is ingenious, active in gaining knowledge; fond of warlike engines; in arts and sciences, ready apprehension and inventive. A worker in metals, tinmen, smiths, and artificers.

87. The Sun in \mathfrak{m} personates a square built and fleshy body, broad face, cloudy complexion, dun or sunburnt, and brown hair. Disposition ambitious, and will not admit of an equal. The quality of the mind, ingenious, but abrupt; fortunate upon the sea; he gains a good living at a seaport, or in dealing in liquids, &c. His father dies a violent death, if the Sun be afflicted. He may be a carpenter, or worker in wood and iron.

88. Venus in \mathfrak{m} denotes a stout, well set, corpulent body, broad face, dusky complexion, and dark hair; in disposition, debauched, yet a despiser of females, under pretence of chastity, opposed to marriage, subject to contention and envy; guilty of many vicious actions, especially if ♀ happen to be in ill aspect of ♀, ♂, or ☿. If he marries, he is disposed to strife, contention, and jealousy; and probably through this diabolical principle may cause his wife's death. He gambles and makes any shuffle rather than work for a honest livelihood.

89. Mercury in \mathfrak{m} gives a mean stature, well set, broad shoulders, swarthy complexion, brown curling hair; disposition subtle, a lover of the opposite sex, given to pleasure, and loose company, yet careful of his own interest; often he is thievish, a liar, and crafty,

and subjects himself to trouble, through his deceits. In mind, he is clear and ingenious; fond of inventions. He is given to drunkenness and other dissipated and abominable practices. He ought to be shunned as a companion.

90. The Moon in \mathfrak{m} gives a short, thick, fleshy body, dark brown or black hair, dark complexion, ill disposed, treacherous, malicious, brutish, and sottish; imprudent and thievish, concerting with ill characters; if a woman, she is generally infamous; if \mathfrak{C} receive the good aspect of \mathfrak{Z} or \mathfrak{F} , the disposition is improved, but still unfaithful; a retentive memory, and the organ of firmness good; a lover of friends and children. Most fortunate as fishmongers, greengrocers, hawkers of articles of consumption, also in hugging and marketing.

THE PLANETS IN SAGITTARY.

91. Sagittary endows the native with a strong, active, and well formed body, tallish; face rather long, but handsome; fine clear eyes, ruddy or sunburnt complexion, chesnut coloured hair, growing off the temples; subject to baldness; generally a straight Grecian nose; jolly, daring, intrepid, active, bold, generous, fond of horses and hunting.

92. Uranus in \mathfrak{F} delineates a person tall or full sized, genteel make, fair complexion, brown hair, not fleshy, strong boned, and rather thin face; one hasty, but soon reconciled; moderately careful; well disposed, and not covetous; rather proud, but strives after honourable things; fond of recreations, but no spendthrift; a sincere friend, but a perpetual foe to his opponents: a joiner, moddler, architect, timbermerchant, cabinet-maker, &c.

93. Saturn in \mathfrak{F} gives a large person, brown hair, good make, tolerable complexion, not stout, but raw boned; obliging, careful, cholerie, and will not bear an affront, yet willing to do good to all, but too precipitate in making promises; he or she cannot conveniently perform without prejudice; a lover of his friends and

merciful to enemies; the native generally buries father or mother. He makes a good farmer or dealer in cattle, &c.

94. Jupiter in ♄ personates a fine tall stature, upright, well made, oval face, fine eyes, chesnut hair, and thick beard. Disposition, noble, free, obliging, affable; an admirer of females; magnanimous, industrious, and friendly. He mixes with religious persons: ♀ in ♍ or △ of ♂, renders the native of good credit, and prosperous in martial enterprise.

95. Mars in ♄ produces a tall, compact, well made body; oval face, brown hair, sanguine complexion; quick, penetrating eyes; cheerful in company, but hasty temper; merry, active, courageous, talkative; delights in decency and elegant appearance. In aspect to ♂, a chemist, surgeon, duelist; he is choleric, proud, lofty, and daring.

96. Venus or Neptune in ♄ personates a tall, handsome, well proportioned body, oval face, sanguine complexion, and brown hair. Ingenious but rather proud; a little passionate, curious temper, fond of recreations, and very obliging; often, the querent and his friends are at variance; nevertheless, the querents marry advantageously; gain by their partner, or by their father, or grandfather. ♀ ♍ or △ of ♀, denotes the love or friendship of superior persons.

97. Mercury in ♄ describes a person of tall stature, well formed, not corpulent, rather spare, large bones, plenty of nose, oval face, ruddy complexion; passionate, but soon appeased; delights in chases; not prudent in judgment, neither very fortunate; rash in his actions, to his detriment; forward in youth, but does not improve progressively. ♀ ♍ ♂, passionate; ♀ ♍ ♄, stupid.

98. The Moon in ♄ gives a handsome person, oval face, sanguine complexion, brown hair, open and generous disposition, rather hasty and ambitious, but honest and kind; fortunate and much respected. In goon aspect of ♀ or ♄, fond of amusements; has great

power among kindred; fond of females' company, yet virtuous, sincere in friendship; high spirit and good abilities.

PLANETS IN CAPRICORN.

99. Capricorn shows a short, slender person, long thin visage, thin beard, dark hair, long neck, narrow chin and breast, weak knees, crooked, ill formed legs; mind, subtle and witty, but changeable.

100. Uranus in ♄ gives a lean person, middle stature, dark or black hair, plenty of whiskers, thin face, dull complexion, little eyes, and stiving walk. Disposition, reserved; secretiveness large; firm in his dealings and procedure; one that may be depended upon for his promises; a farmer, or having to do with railways; butchers, and business that requires strength.

101. Saturn in ♄ personates a lean, rawboned body, dark hair, middle stature, sallow complexion, small eyes, long, lean visage, and awkward, stooping gait; one who is peevish, discontented, covetous, yet respected by persons of honour; sound mind, of few words; a lover of employment; connected with the earth, by which he profits; retains anger, and is of great gravity. ♄♂♄, portends poverty; in ♈ of the ♄, he is changeable, jealous, and mistrustful. ♄, ruler of the 7th, the native does not marry early; vexations and troubles in marriage; suffers much anxiety, and in danger of losing his life; he is also liable to contention with enemies; (128) in ♂ of ♄, grave and serious; in ♈, he would be fortunate as a farmer, excavator, potter, plasterer, and other heavy, dirty trades. In bad aspect of ♄, he suffers from religionists.

102. Jupiter in ♄ declares a low, middle stature, pale complexion, not much beard or whisker, thin face, little head, dark brown hair, rather darker than beard. Mind, ingenious, but peevish, inactive, helpless, and not very fond of work. Jupiter, unafflicted, the native will be miserly, and will appear poor and indigent, although plenty laid up in store. If in the 7th, he

overcomes his enemies, and marries tolerably well. He is honest and discreet, whose person is far above rubies, and portends happiness in the querent's latter days. ♃ ♂ ♂, the querent is bold, proud, magnanimous; in *bad* aspect, illnatured, subtile, ungrateful, ambitious, fond of war and quarreling. ♄ ♂ ♃, petulant and changeable.

103. Mars in ♋ gives a small stature, lean body, little face, little head, lank, black hair, and dark complexion. Ingenious mind, good disposition, witty, shrewd, and penetrating; generally successful in his undertakings. In the 7th, the wedded partners will be hasty; many bickerings will arise between them. ♂ in the 7th, it is never well to trust to friends; for they will turn malignant enemies. In △ or * of ♌, he is prudent and cautious, yet bigoted in religion. Should aspects befriend ♂, he is likely to gain wealth; in ♂ of ♍, too fond of women, and not always very particular as to their respectability; in ♂ of ♄, fond of traveling, and danger of dying a violent death. He will do well in keeping cattle, &c.

104. Sun in ♋ represents a mean stature, not well made, spare, thin body, oval face, sickly complexion, brown, soft hair; in the first face, light brown hair: the party is just and honourable; a tolerable temper, yet very hasty at times; gains love and friendship by his agreeable conversation. In old age, honoured, although in his younger days he will expose both reputation and estate by the means of lewd women; fond of taking short journeys, to visit friends. In △ of ♃, he gains money; in △ of ♌, he is ostentatious and conceited, he would be successful as a farmer; in △ of ♄, he is proud and aspiring; in □ or ♂ of ♌, cowardly and treacherous.

105. Venus or Neptune in ♋, gives a mean stature, pale, sickly complexion, dark hair; if in the first face, sad brown hair; generally, a person fond of enjoyment, a lover of women; not fortunate; subject to sudden changes in life, and strange catastrophes. In the 7th,

the marriage will be happy, but the wife will be irritable, and a little extravagant; many enemies, both public and private, but they unable to injure. In \odot of ♌ or ♍ , he is wretched and debauched. If a man of property, he often wastes most of it by gaming or pleasure; in \ast or \triangle of ♈ , the person is virtuous, and incapable of fraud or malice; if in \triangle or \ast of ♌ , shy and retiring in his manners; in \ast or \triangle of ♍ , ingenious and good natured; in \square or ♊ of ♍ , treacherous and inconstant; if it be a female, she is a prostitute, or very shameless.

106. Mercury in ♊ personates a lean stature, bow-legged, thin face, dusky complexion, brown hair, helpless, sickly, and dejected; peevish and unfortunate; in \odot , \square , or ♊ of ♌ or ♍ , public enemies; calculating and covetous; capable of learning, and very artful. I should avoid these, as companions or friends.

107. Moon in ♊ personates a low stature, thin, small, weak body, thin face, dull complexion, dark hair, weak in the knees; idle, dull, and debauched in his conduct; yet if the \odot receives the friendly rays of the \odot , ♈ , or ♍ , from good places of the figure, the disposition is thereby much improved; \odot , in the 7th, sorrow, in youth. He never marries early, but follows vicious and disgraceful courses. The querent dispairs of the matter in question, nor does he care much about it. (141)

THE PLANETS IN AQUARIUS.

108. Aquarius describes a person, short, well set, robust, strong, healthy, rather tall, never short; delicate or fair complexion, long face, clear, but not pale; somewhat sanguine; hazel eyes, sandy, or dark flaxen hair; generally an honest, benevolent disposition.

109. Uranus in ♊ represents a middle stature, rather fleshy, clear complexion, a good sized head and face, and brown hair. In disposition, honourable, faithful, and punctual to promises. The quality of the mind, firm, ingenious; steady in speech; patient and industrious; yet one that does not marry early. A mechanic,

an inventor of items in machinery, and things connected with railways, &c. (142)

110. Saturn in ♄ portends a strong stature, large head and face; corpulent; dark brown hair; clear complexion, sober and graceful deportment. If ruler of the first or sixth, frequently indisposed. Affable and courteous, profound wit, able in art or science, and naturally a person of a pregnant genius, by which he gains wealth. ♄♂♀ in the 7th, he marries a woman of an opposite temper and disposition to himself. If in * or △ of ♄, sober, wise, and religious. ♄ afflicted by ♂, the native is base, envious, and quarrelsome.

111. Jupiter in ♃ personates a middle stature, well set, brown hair, a little red tinge, clear complexion, and rather corpulent. Disposition cheerful and affable, hurtful to none, but obliging to all; delights in moderate recreation; just and merciful to enemies; in short, a good humoured, laborious, industrious person, rarely guilty of extravagance, but generally of a very commendable disposition and deportment. In ♂ of ♃, he is careful and gains wealth; in * or △, he is possessed of an inheritance, or houses may fall to him. ♄ in * or △ of ♂, bold, proud, presumptuous; in □ or ♂, the native is rash and adventurous. ♄ in ♂, *, or △ of ♀, courteous disposition, fond of the female sex, and rises to preferment and honour.

112. Mars in ♂ personates a body, well set, rather tall, corpulent, fair complexion, and sandy hair; turbulent spirit; too much addicted to controversy, often to his own detriment, if other testimonies do not occur. If he have brethren, they die before him. ♂ in * or △ of ♀, the native is kind, gentle, and courteous, yet too fond of women's company. In ♂, □, or ♂ of the ☼, he aims at high things, but too frequently falls into trouble and misery; if ☼ is lord of the 6th, 7th, or 8th, danger of death by means of a fall, or a wound with a weapon; if lord of the 10th, he is very likely transported, or at least imprisoned. If in * or △ of ♄, the native is cheerful and merry; of a jovial disposition

and just; one of good fame, and obtains the favour and good will of worthy persons.

113. The Sun in ☿ prognosticates a middle stature, well made, yet corpulent body, round, full face, clear complexion, and light brown hair. Disposition, moderately good; cheerful and of good conversation, but subject to ostentation, and desirous to bear rule, yet free from malicious actions; clever at most handicrafts if he is employed in them. ☿, in ♈, ♎, or ♊, of ♀ or ♀, religiously disposed, he obtains the love of women, by whom he is benighted; but if the ☐ or ♂ of ♀, the native wastes his patrimony; is lofty, proud, and pragmatical. ☿ in ☐ or ♂ of ♀, danger of the loss of an eye; rash in all his actions, and squanders away his substance. The querent is employed about founderies or railways.

114. Venus or Neptune in ♀, gives a handsome person, reasonably corpulent, clear complexion, light brown or flaxen hair; in ♊ of ♀, a perfect beauty. In desposition, just and commendable; affable and courteous; inclined to no vicious actions; one that loves civil recreations; quite and obliging. ♀ afflicted by ♄, if a female, she is unchaste: the native is poor and of a timorous spirit. ♀ in ☐ of ♀, a flatterer; if a professor of religion, an hypocrite, and generally joins society for the sake of gain, or to mingle in youthful society. ♀ afflicted by ♂, given to strife, debauchery, and wickedness. ♀ in bad aspect of the ☾, a mere vulgar, sordid creature; deceitful, and subject to misfortunes, especially for, and among women. ♀ in ♎ or ♊ of the ☾, the native arrives at honour, and becomes very popular, but is inconstant, and performs no great actions. ♀ ♂ ☿, the native is proud and prodigal; liable to consumption and hectic frvers; frequent crosses and vexation.

115. Mercury in ☿ personates a body of the middle size, rather fleshy; full face, clear complexion, brown hair, and a prepossessing countenance. *Disposition*, obliging, humane, and charitable. The quality of the

mind, ingenious, witty, inclined to the study of arts and sciences, and apt to find out many curious inventions. To be prosperous, they ought to be employed as book-keepers, teachers, clerks, secretaries, travellers, and other businesses connected with the pen. In \odot H , astrologers, ministers, and lecturers, but of an eccentric character. In sextile or trine of h , the native is selfish and determined in his or her own way; parsimonious and churlish. In good aspect of u or f , courteous, prudent, and amorous. In good aspect with the c , mutable, a lover of inventions and novelties. But f , afflicted by h or J , unfortunate, poor, selfwilled, and treacherous, and not fit for a companion.

116. The Moon in m describes a middle stature, corpulent, but well formed; brown hair and clear complexion. *Disposition*, affable, inoffensible, and benevolent. Mind, ingenious; a pregnant brain, fond of learning, and a good genius. Trade, a shipwright, painter, merchant, &c. The Moon in \odot , \ast , or \triangle of H or f , then fond of learning and travelling. The c \odot u or f , gives prudence, and aims at high and honourable things, striving to oblige and serve his acquaintance. But the c afflicted, he is jealous, suspicious, and mistrustful; fond of tavern company.

PLANETS IN PISCES.

117. The sign H , shows a short person, thickset, pale delicate complexion, fleshy face, and rather large thick shoulders, stooping gait, clumsy step, dark hair, illshped head; not very well made, sleepy looking eyes, and large eyebrows, short arms and legs; the native holds the head down when walking. *Disposition*, timid, dull, and phlegmatic.

118. Uranus in H , personates one of a middle stature, pale complexion, oval face, brown hair, high forehead, inclined to be plump, or fleshy, and moderate beard and whisker. Temper, malicious, but not without cause; a lover of female company, and sometimes addicted to drinking. *Disposition*: just in his actions, rather fond

of debate; ingenious, but somewhat mutable in his resolves, and generally fortunate. He does best in following a trade in which he sells articles of consumption, as beer, bread hugstering, fishmonger, and seller of all kinds of liquids.

119. Saturn in ♄, represents a middle stature, pale complexion, dark brown hair, a good sized head and face, full eyes, and not good front teeth, active in his movements, but waddling walk. *Disposition*, contentious, malicious, fickle, not to be trusted as a friend, treacherous, though with a good outside. The disposition improves as the native grows older. Employment: butcher, farmer, having also to do with railways, metals, and other things connected with the produce of the earth. The ☿ of ♀ and ♂, portends many sorrows; ♀ ☿ ☹, liable to losses, the native subject to be cheated in his property; in ☿ or *ill* aspect of Venus, he is dishonoured by females, and is libidinous; in ☿ or ill aspect with ♀, selfconceited, and fond of mysteries; in ill aspect of ♄, trouble and vexation. But the *good* aspects of ♀ and ♄, denote gravity; fond of travelling, desirous of seeing new things, and he will gain by merchandise.

120. Jupiter in ♄, describes a low stature, and fleshy, dull complexion, brown hair, sometimes flaxen. *Disposition*, dull and stupid; deceitful, idle, and worthless; sottish, debauched, and a bad husband or wife, and much addicted to lustful depravities. Businesses which the native ought to follow, to be most successful, are that of a shipcarpenter, painter, whitewasher, haftpresenter or knifehafter. Mars here, afflicted by ♀, the party signified, is a sloven, dissembler, especially if this sign be on the house of question; more especially if Venus be in II, in the 5th, disposing of the ☾, lady of the 7th, renders the party not only a notorious whoremonger, but also a thief and liar, and so much the worse, should Jupiter be in ♃. Mars in * or △ of the ☼, then he may meet with preferment, and may gain by a nimble tongue; in good aspect with Venus, he is too much given to females.

121. Mars in ♃, describes a mean stature, rather short and fleshy, dull complexion, but pale. *Disposition*, dull, artful, stupid, often debauched, inclined to drink, and to be idle. If Mars be with Jupiter, the disposition is improved: more benevolent and industrious. Mars with Venus, then very prodigal, much addicted to the opposite sex; but if with ♃, cruel; he suffers from his dishonesty, but in * or △ of ♃, then grave, cautious, and cowardly. If ♃ ascends, with ♀ in II, in the 5th, disposing of the ruler of the 7th, the querent is a notorious liar and thief, and so much the worse, should Jupiter be in ♀.

122. The Sun in ♃, signifies a short fleshy body, round face, good complexion, light brown, or flaxen hair. *Disposition*: fond of gaming and feasting, a lover of the female sex; yet a person very harmless to others, and who injures none but himself and family, which he often does by his extravagancy and prodigality.

123. Venus or Neptune in ♃, portends a middle stature, rather plump and fleshy, full face, with a dimple in the cheek, or chin; good complexion, and brown hair. *Disposition*, just and mild; peaceable and ingenious; somewhat mutable in his resolutions; yet moderately fortunate in the world. The business best to follow, is a seller of eatables and drinkables, and such things as decorate or ornament females.

124. Mercury in ♃, shows a person stiffly made, pale, sickly complexion, and hairy body. *Disposition*, repining, disconsolate, yet a lover of women, and addicted to drinking, and consequently a nuisance to himself, family, and neighbourhood, and indeed a pest to society, as all Mercurial persons are, when that planet is found there, significator, in the sign ♃ and ♄.

125. The Moon in ♃, describes a person of a mean low stature, pale countenance, light brown hair, and plump. *Disposition*, idle, dull, evilly disposed, and often unfortunate. Fishmongers, tripe-sellers, and such like, are indicated by this position. The ☾ in ☉, *,

or \triangle of ♀ or ♃, the disposition is improved, and the body is more active. The ♄, here, afflicted by ♃, the person will be in danger of losing an eye; and he is subject to many crosses. In good aspect of ☽, he aims at honourable procedure.

126. Many astrologers make sad confusion in describing the form of any person. Their rules are too intricate to admit of clear definition, and too contradictory to be easily and perspicuously reconciled. The sign on the cusp of the house signifying the quesited, and the sign intercepted, if there be one, their lords, the planets any way aspecting, and to those, some add the luminaries, and the stars that aspect them: all these are signifiers of the form of the body as well as the mind. I am certain, no human intellect, however accute, can form a correct judgment of any one's appearance, from so many conflicting testimonies.

RULE:—Take the planet which rules the house of enquiry, and the sign in which he is posited, together with any planet in the sign of the cusp of the houses and judge of the appearance and quality of the person quesited. If there be no planets in the sign of the cusp of the house signifying the inquiry, then judge *solely by the lord* of that house, and the sign in which he happens to be. Never mind aspects, neither conjunctions nor *any* other. There is, however, some slight modification to be made; for when a planet is direct, judge just as the foregoing describes; but if the planet be retrograde, the person will partake somewhat more of the description given by the sign, independent of the planet, and this must be attended to; for the planets being in their exaltation, or fall, detriment, or accidental abilities, have been fully provided for, in considering the appearances.

DISPOSITION PRODUCED BY THE PLANETS.

URANUS ♅.

127. ♅ denotes an eccentric person, far from fortunate, always abrupt, and often violent in his manners. When well dignified, he gives sudden and unexpected changes in life, of a beneficial character; full of inventions and novelties. When *ill dignified*, he causes remarkable and unlooked-for losses; a violent temper, and a very bad husband or wife; and misfortunes by public bodies.

SATURN ♄.

128. ♄ when well dignified, as in ♍ and ♎, is profound in imagination; in his acts, severe; in words, reserved; in speaking and giving, very sparing; in labour, patient; in arguing or disputing, grave; in obtaining the goods of this life, studious and solicitous; in all manner of actions, austere; a true friend, except influenced by others, which is not often the case. (75)

129. When ill dignified, as in ♊ and ♋, he is envious, covetous, jealous, mistrustful, timorous, sordid, outwardly dissembling; sluggish, suspicious, stubborn; a contemner of women, a liar, malicious, murmurer; never contented, and ever repining. (48)

JUPITER ♃.

130. When well dignified, as in ♈ and ♎, the native is magnanimous, faithful, bashful, honourable, aspiring at high matters; in actions, a lover of fair dealing, desiring to benefit all persons, doing glorious actions; honourable and religious; sweet, affable conversation; indulgent to his wife and children, reverencing age; a reliever of the poor, and full of charity; liberal, hating all sordid actions; just, wise, prudent, grateful, and virtuous.

131. When ill dignified, as in ♏ and ♐, he wastes his patrimony, suffers any one to cozen him, is hypocritically religious, tenacious and obstinate in main-

taining false tenets; ignorant, careless, regardless of the love of his friends; a gross, dull capacity; systematic, abasing himself in company; insinuating and stooping where no necessity is, in order to gain and retain good opinions of others; a bad husband. Most sectarian bigots have ♃ ill dignified, as when in ♀ or ♁, especially.

MARS ♂.

132. Mars, when well dignified, produces a fearless, violent, irascible, and unsubmitting person, naturally delighting in war, or contention, but in other respects, prudent, rational, and even generous, or magnanimous. Generally, very conscientious. (20 and 86)

133. When unfortunately dignified, the native is wholly destitute of any virtue; prone to violence, boasting, quarreling, pride, treachery, robbery, murder, treason, and every species of cruelty and wickedness. He is not so violent in ♄ or ♀, although in his detriment: he is the worst in ♀ and ♁.

SUN ☉.

134. When *well* dignified, the disposition is noble, magnanimous, yet proud and lofty, but humane; a faithful friend, and a generous enemy, scorning to use advantages which may be given over to his opponents; generally of few words, but very pompous and magnificent; fond of dress, ornaments, and decorations of all sorts; extremely partial to costly jewels, and splendid attire. (21 and 60)

135. When *ill* dignified, as in ♀ and ♁, the native is both proud and mean; arrogant and submissive; a tyrant, and yet a sycophant; empty, vain, a great talker; restless, a vain boaster; uncharitable, despotic, unfeeling, selfish, ungenerous, unamiable; disliked on account of his arrogance and ignorant pomposity. (78)

VENUS ♀ AND NEPTUNE ♂.

136. Venus, or Neptune, when well dignified, the temper is even, quite, placid, graceful, engaging, fair spoken, sweet, merry, and cheerful; amateurs in music, dancing, and accomplishments, out of the ordinary way; the native is much inclined to jealousy.

137. Venus, ill dignified, the native is lewd, idle, profligate, shameless, timorous, and lascivious, especially if in ill aspect to ♃, ♂, or ♄; and if a female, she will be a drunken creature; a notorious thief and liar.

MERCURY ☿.

138. Mercury, well dignified, as in ♀ and ♃, represents a subtle political brain and intellect, an excellent disputant, or logician, arguing with learning and discretion; a searcher into mysteries and learning; sharp and witty, learning almost any thing without a teacher: ambitious of being exquisite in every science; desirous to travel and see foreign parts; of unwearied fancy; curious in occult knowledge.

139. When *ill* dignified, as in ♄ and ♃, the native is a phrenetic person, his tongue and pen against every man; wholly bent to fool his estate and time, in trying nice conclusions, to no purpose; a gambler, a great liar, coxcomb, boaster, prattler, cheat, buisyboddy, newsmonger, and is false; a tale carrier; easy of belief, constant in no place or opinion; pretending all kinds of knowledge, but void of real learning; a trifler; if the native prove a divine, then a mere verbal person, frothy, of no judgment, easily perverted; unprincipled, constant in nothing but idle words and bragging.

MOON ☾.

140. Luna, when *well* dignified, as in ♀ or ♄, the native has manners; is a lover of sciences; a mild searcher and delighter in novelties, naturally inclined to remove his habitation; unstedfast, caring for the

present times; timorous, prodigal, and easily frightened; loving peace, and to live free from the cares of life. If a mechanic, he learns many occupations, and tampers with many ways in which to trade.

141. When ill dignified, the native is a vagabond; an idle person; stupid, hating labour; a drunkard, of no forecast, delighting to live beggarly, careless, and is discontented. (107)

EMPLOYMENTS.

URANUS ♅.

142 ♅ signifies antiquarians, astrologers, phrenologists, teachers, chymists, lecturers, sculptors, metaphysicians, mesmerisers, and all uncommon students.

SATURN ♄.

143. ♄ signifies husbandmen, clowns, and all employments of old men; curriers, bricklayers, miners, tanners, potters, plumbers, malsters, sextons, scavengers, hostlers, carters, chandlers, gardeners, cowkeepers, shepherds, shoemakers, dyers, excavators, and tanners. (101)

JUPITER ♃.

144. ♃ signifies judges, senators, counsellors, lawyers, preachers, professors, doctors of the civil law, bishops, priests, ministers, cardinals, chancellors, clothiers, woolendrapers, and civilians.

MARS ♂.

145. ♂ signifies generals, colonels, captains, or any soldiers having command; all manner of soldiers; physicians, apothecaries, surgeons, chymists, gunners, butchers, bailiffs, hangmen, thieves, smiths, bakers, armourers, watchmakers, tailors, cutlers, barbers, dyers, cooks, carpenters, gamesters, and according as ♂ be strong or weak. (132 and 133)

SUN ☉. (134)

146. The ☉, signifies kings, princes, emperors, &c. dukes, marquises, earls, barons, lieutenants, deputy lieutenants of counties, magistrates, gentlemen in general; courtiers, justices of the peace, highsheriffs, constables, superintenders, stewards of noblemen's houses, the principal magistrate of a city, town, or country village, even a petty constable, where no better is; goldsmiths, braziers, pewterers, coppersmiths, excisemen, and minters of money.

VENUS ♀ AND NEPTUNE ♂. (136.)

147. ♀ signifies musicians, gamesters, silkmen, mercers, haberdashers, linendrapers, painters, jewellers, players, embroiderers, lapidaries, women tailors, choristers, fiddlers, pipers; when joined with ☾, ballad singers, perfumers, seamstresses, engravers, upholsterers, limners, glovers, and such as sell those commodities which adorn women, and those sold over a counter.

MERCURY ☿. (138.)

148. ☿, when *well* placed, signifies astrologers, philosophers, mathematicians, secretaries, officers of state, travellers, sculptors, poets, lawyers, printers, teachers, divines, orators, ambassadors, commissioners, artificers, and all ingenious, clever persons. When *ill dignified*, he represents scriveners, clerks, pettifoggers, vile persons, cunning in acting mischief, thieves, carriers, messengers, footmen, and servants. (139)

MOON ☾.

149. The ☾ signifies sailors, navigators, travellers, fishermen, fishmongers, brewers, publicans, milkmen, letter carriers, coachmen, huntsmen, messengers, mariners, millers, maltsters, watermen, boatsmen, navy officers, inferior servants, and dealers in all kinds of fluids, midwives, nurses, and hackney-men. (141)

LOCAL PLACES RULED BY THE SIGNS.

150. *Aries*,

Denotes pasture ground for cattle, sandy, hilly grounds, hiding places for thieves, and unfrequented places. In houses, it denotes the covering, ceiling, or plastering; stables for small cattle, lands recently ploughed, lime and brickkilns, and the eastern part of the above.

151. *Taurus*,

Denotes stables, cowhouses, places for holding furniture of cattle, pasture grounds at a distance from houses, grounds lately cleared of bushes, and sowed with wheat, trees that are not far off, cellars and low rooms.

152. *Gemini*,

Denotes wainscot, plastering and walls, coffers, chests, trunks, barns, storehouses for corn, hills, mountains, and high places; playhouses, dining rooms, schools, nurseries, and places for learning.

153. *Cancer*,

Denotes seas, and great navigable rivers, lakes, canals, brooks, springs, wells, marshes, ditches, sinks, sedges, trenches, sea banks, washhouses, cellars, and pumps.

154. *Leo*,

Denotes haunts of wild beasts, woods, forests, dens, and deserts; rocky, inaccessible places, castles, forts, parks, kings' palaces, fireplaces in houses, chimneys, furnaces, ovens, and stoves.

155. *Virgo*,

Denotes studies, libraries, bookcases, closets, dairies, cornfields, gardens, hayricks, malthouses, storehouses of butter, cheese, or corn, and barns.

156. *Libra*,

Denotes detached barns, outhouses, sawpits, cooperages, inner chambers, attic stories, grounds near windmills, mountains' tops, sides of hills, chases, commons, barren, stony, or sandy ground, and places having a pure, clear, sharp air.

157. *Scorpio*,

Denotes places where vermin and reptiles breed, sinks, drains, stinking pools, ruins near water, muddy swamps, quagmires, marshes, gardens, orchards, vineyards, kitchens, larders, and wash houses, moors, and places where rubbish is laid.

158. *Sagittary*,

Denotes stables for war horses, and receptacles for great cattle; hills and high lands; any rising place; and the fireplace in upper rooms.

159. *Capricorn*,

Denotes cowhouses, or receptacles for calves, toolhouses or places for lumber or old wood, ships' storehouses, sheppens, fields, fallow, or barren fields, thorny, bushy places, dunghills, or places for soil, dark corners, near the ground or threshold; and low houses.

160. *Aquarius*,

Denotes quarries of stone, or mines of metals, or any place recently dug up; hilly, uneven grounds; vineyards, sources of springs, or conduits, roofs, and eaves of houses; windows and places for machinery; surgeries and lecture rooms.

161. *Pisces*,

Denotes marshy grounds full of springs, where waterfowl breed; rivers and ponds full of fish; moats, watermills, old hermitages, and those places in houses near where the water is; as pumps, cisterns, or wells.

LOCAL PLACES RULED BY THE PLANETS.

162. *Uranus's Places.*

♅ rules railways, steam engines, banks, gas vessels, assylums, infirmaries, dispensaries; railway stations and offices; bastiles and workhouses.

163. *Saturn's Places.*

♄ delights in deserts, woods, obscure valleys, dens, caves, holes, sepulchres, church yards, ruinous buildings, coalpits, sinks, wells, muddy, dirty, stinking places, and nuisances of every description; in aspect with ♅, or in ♑ or ♎, very dirty places in houses.

164. *Jupiter's Places.*

♃ denotes churches, oartories, palaces, gardens, altars, synods, or courts of justice; wardrobes and magnificent abodes, or neat and carious places; woods, orchards, and bushes.

165. *Mars's Places.*

♂ denotes all those places appertaining to fire, or blood; laboratories, fiurnaces, distilleries, bakehouses, ovens; smiths, cutlers, and butchers' shops, and such like.

166. *The Sun's Places.*

The ☉, denotes princes' palaces, magnificent buildings, dining rooms, towers, splendid appartments, and costly houses.

167. *Venus's Places.*

♀ denotes beds and bedchambers; dancing and dining rooms; gardens, fountains, wardrobes, banqueting houses, theatres, &c.

168. *Mercury's Places.*

☿ represents, symbolically, schools, common halls, or

public convened assemblies; places where lively games are held, as tennis and racket courts; fairs, ordinaries, markets, bowlinggreens, the hall, study, libraries, countinghouses, pulpits, attorney, and clerks' offices.

169. *The Moon's Places.*

☾ represents the sea, the ocean, large lakes or bodies of water, fountains, fields near the sea, seaports, rivers, pools, fishponds, brooks, bogs, docks, springs, common sewers, wharfs, &c.

THINGS RULED BY THE PLANETS.

170. *Uranus.*

♅ shows coal, machinery, coins, baths, fishponds, all things used in employments where danger is in the using thereof.

171. *Saturn.*

♄ shows lead, iron, things of dark colour, wool, black garments, heavy materials, agricultural implements, wheelbarrows, spades, shovels, farm houses, and their out houses.

172. *Jupiter.*

♃ has rule over honey, oil, silk, fruit, men's clothing, merchandise, horses, and domestic fowls.

173. *Mars.*

♂ denotes arms, pepper, brass, silver, red clothes, red wines, and red things; sharp instruments, cutlery, cutting instruments, horses for war, warlike engines or instruments.

174. *Sun.*

The ☉ gives gold, brass, yellow apparel, diamonds, and valuable things.

175. *Venus.*

♀ governs women's apparel, rings, ornaments, broaches,

earrings, &c.; white cloth, bedding, and white wines. ♀ and ♂, joint rulers, denote metallic ornaments; ♀ and ♂, brooches and external ornaments; trumpery.

176. *Mercury.*

♂, shows money, bills, paper, books, pictures, party coloured dresses, &c.; scientific instruments, penknives, inkstands, and all things useful for the writing table, and for schools.

177. *Moon.*

The ☾ signifies all common commodities, such as crockery, poultry, washing instruments, and silver-plated articles.

COUNTRIES AND CITIES UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF THE 12 SIGNS OF THE ZODIAC.

“Lest thou lift up thine eyes unto heaven, and when thou seest the sun, and the moon, and the stars, even all the host of heaven, shouldest be driven to worship them, and serve them, which THE LORD THY GOD HATH DIVIDED unto ALL NATIONS UNDER THE WHOLE HEAVEN.” *Deut. IV. 19.*

Aries.

178. COUNTRIES—Britain, Galatia, Germany, Luthiana, Lower Poland, Burgundy, Denmark, Palestine, Syria, or Judea, especially Lebanon, and near Damascus. *Cities and Towns*—Naples, Capua, Verona, Florence, Brunswick, Padua, Marseilles, Cracow, Sarragossa, Utrecht, and Leicester.

Taurus.

179. COUNTRIES—Persia, Mozendaran, Media, Aderbijan, Georgia, Caucasus, Asia Minor, the Archipelago, Cyprus, Poland, Ireland, White Russia, and Holland. *Cities and Towns*—Dublin, Mantua, Leip-

sic, Parma, Franconia, and Paleimo.

Gemini.

180. COUNTRIES—Tripoli, Armenia, Lower Egypt, Flanders, Lombardy, Sardinia, Brabant, Belgium, the West of England, and the United States of America. *Cities and Towns*—London, Versailles, Mentz, Lorraine, Burges, Cordova, and Nuremburg.

Cancer.

181. COUNTRIES—North and Western Africa, Anatolia, near Constantinople, Scotland, Holland, Zealand, and Mengrelea. *Cities and Towns*—Amsterdam, Cadir, Constantinople, Venice, Genoa, Tunis, York, St. Andrews, New York, Bern, Milan, Lubec, Vincentia, Madenburg, Manchester the 29th and 30th degrees.

Leo.

182. COUNTRIES—Italy, Sicily, France, Puglia, the Alps, Bohemia, Chaldea, the coast of Sydon and Tyre, Capadocia, Apulia, and Lancashire. *Cities and Towns*—Rome, Bath, Bristol, Prague, Taunton, Damascus, Ravanna, Bolton le Moors, (especially the last ten degrees,) Portsmouth, and Philadelphia.

Virgo.

183. COUNTRIES—All Turkey, Croatia, Messopotamia, Babylon, Assyria, the country between the Tiber and the Euphrates, Greece, Lavadia, Thessaly, Corinth, Morea, Candia, Switzerland, and the Lower Silesia. *Cities and Towns*—Jerusalem, Navarra, Paris, Basil, Padua, Lyons, Toulouse, Heidelberg, Reading, Bagdad, and Cheltenham.

Libra.

184. COUNTRIES—China, Japan, and the parts near China; Bactrianna, the vicinity of the Caspian, Usbeck, part of Thibet, Livonia, Austria, Savoy, Upper Egypt,

and Oasis. *Cities and Towns*—Antwerp, Lisbon, Frankfort, Spiries, Fribourg, Vienna, Gaeta, Charles-town, Suessa, and Plazenza.

Scorpio.

185. COUNTRIES—Algiers, Bavaria, Barbary, Catalonia, Fez, Judea, Jutland, Morrocco, the kingdom of the Moors, and the Country about Norway. “The Natives are pugnacious, indifferent to danger, regardless of blood, and careless of each other.” *Cities and Towns*—Frankfort on the Oder, Ghent, Liverpool, (about the 18th degree,) and Messina.

Sagittary.

186. COUNTRIES—Cape Finister, Arabia, Dalmatia, parts of France between La Seins, and La Garone, Hungary, Italy, especially Taranta; Moravia, Province, in France, Slavonia, Spain, and Tuscany. “These inhabitants are lovers of freedom, simplicity, and elegance.” *Cities and Towns*—Avignon, Buda, Colongne, Narbone, Naples, Rotenberg, Stutland, Sheffield, especially the 17th and 18th degrees; Toledo, and Volterriæ.

Capricorn.

187. COUNTRIES—India, Khozassan, Circran, Macian, Punjaub, Macedonia, Thrace, Morea, Illyria, Bosnia, Albania, Bulgaria, Stina, Romandiola, Saxony, Hesse, Mexico, Meckleberg, Lithuania. *Cities and Towns*—Oxford, Prato, Bradenburg, Tortona, Constanz, Fayette.

Aquarius.

188. COUNTRIES—Stony Arabia, Prussia, Red Russia, Poland, Lithuania, Tartary, part of Muschovy, Circassia, Tartaria, especially Ursbeck, Walachia, Sweden, Westphalia, Piedmont, Azania, and Abyssinnia. *Cities and Towns*—Hamburg, Bremen, Trent, Saltsburg, and Ingoldstadt.

Pisces.

189. COUNTRIES—Portugal, Calabria, Normandy, Gallacia in Spain, Egypt, Fezzan, the desert of Zara, Nubia, and the Southern part of Asia Minor. *Cities and Towns*—Alexandria, Ratisbon, Worms, Seville, Compostalo, Scilicia, and Tiverton.

SIGNIFICATION OF THE TWELVE HOUSES.

1st *House*

190. Answers questions concerning the state, health, circumstances, accidents, mind, form, and stature of the querent; the state of a ship at sea, voyages, fathers of kings, sickness of enemies, journeys of children, friends of brethren, and the success of any enterprize.

2nd *House*

191. Answers questions concerning lent money, wealth or poverty, loss or gain by traffic, prosperity or adversity, loss or gain, moveable goods, money employed in speculation, or suits of law, or what the 7th house denotes; it shows a man's friends, trade of children, private enemies of brethren, and our first brother or sister; the death of wife or husband, partners, sweethearts, and public enemies.

3rd *House*

192. Answers questions on brethren, neighbours, short journeys, removing of manufactures; brothers, sisters, cousins, rumours, epistles, or letters, children of friends, sickness of kings, friends of children, private enemies of fathers, messengers, children's trade and honour, churches, clerks; long journeys of lovers, husband or wife; sects, dreams, mutations, churches, and the trade of servants.

4th *House*

193. Solves questions concerning fathers. land, houses,

estates, towns, cities, castles, entrenchments, hidden treasures, gardens, orchards, and fields. It denotes the house or tenement of the querent, and the issue of every undertaking; dead men's goods, substance of brethren, children of private enemies, sickness of friends, trade of public enemies, purchasing or hiring land, trade of husbands; things mislaid.

5th House

194. Answers questions relating to children, pregnancy, health of sons and daughters, personal effects of fathers, success of messengers and ambassadors, ammunition or strength of a place besieged, pleasure, charters, lotteries, brethren of brethren, death of monarchs, private enemies of servants, clubs, hills, our second brother or sister, and a person's first child; bettings, horse and foot racing, games, dancings, music, and merriment.

6th House

195. Resolves questions that appertain to servants, small cattle, the recovery of a sick person, the real state of the disease, whether of short or long duration; particulars relating to uncles, aunts, kindred of the father's side, stewards, tenants, shepherds, farmers, substance of children, brethren of fathers, death of friends, long journeys of monarchs, private enemies of wives, day labourers, and brethren or sisters' short journeys.

7th House

196. Answers questions concerning marriage, law-suits, whether property lost will be recovered, love affairs, description of the person the enquirer will marry; theft, and describes the person of the thief; fugitives or runaways; offenders escaped from justice; grandfathers; whether it be well to remove; contracts, whether favourable or not; speculations in the funds, or shares, &c., whether to buy or sell at given periods;

partnerships in trade, fines, pleas; in battle, who is victorious; children of brothers or sisters; death of private enemies; in physic, the physician; defendants in lawsuits; our third brother or sister, and our second child; banks, bonds, men with whom we have common dealings; in astrology, it signifies the artist. Uranus, Saturn, Mars, or the Moon ill placed herein, shows unfortunate marriage.

8th *House*

197. Answers questions concerning deaths, legacies, wills, property of a partner, wife, husband, or enemy; labour, sorrow, brethren of servants, sickness of brethren, dowry of wife or husband, substance of a second brother or sister, or of a public foe.

9th *House*

198. Solves all questions concerning the safety, profit, and success of voyages and travels; clergy, benefices, preferment in the church, advowsons, success of books, insurance, science, and learning; kindred of wives, health of fathers, children of servants, or tenants; our grandchildren, our third child, and our fourth brother or sister.

10th *House*

199. Answers inquiries concerning kings, nobles, magistrates, and masters; honour and preferment, if attainable; the gaining of office, appointment, or employment. In denotes the mother or father in law of the querent; the business for which a man is most fit; substance taken away by thieves; children of servants; private enemies of friends; lawyers; sickness of children generally; gains by long journeys or by arts and sciences.

11th *House*

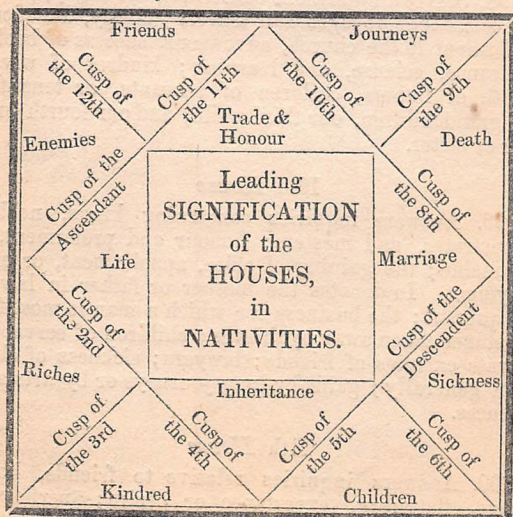
200. Answers inquiries relative to friends, hope, trusts, flatterers, expectance or desire; perfidy of

friends; ambassadors and advisers; the substance of monarchs; sickness of servants; death of fathers; enemies of children; our brother or sister's long journeys; our enemies' enemies; our fifth brother or sister.

12th House

201. Answers questions concerning tribulation, sorrow, affliction, imprisonment, persecution, malice, secret enemies, suicide, treason, assassination, large cattle; relations on the mother's side; banished persons; the substance of friends, sickness of wives or husbands; death of children; trade of brethren; blasphemy; foetus of animals previous to birth; servants' enemies; mother's first brother or sister; short journeys of mothers; or master or mistress.

A Diagram exhibiting the principal Significations of the Houses of the Heavens.



point the Sun possesses at noon. Angles are of the greatest power, next the succedents, and lastly, cadents are the weakest. The 10th is the South angle, the 1st the East angle, the 7th the West angle, and the 4th the North angle.

202. COLOURS RULED BY THE PLANETS.

- ☿, Plaids, checks and mingled colours ;
- ♌, Black and green ;
- ♈, Red mixed with green, or ash coloured ;
- ♂, Fiery red or scarlet ;
- ☼, Yellow, inclined to purple ;
- ♀, White and purple, bluish ;
- ♍, Light blue, azure, or dove colour ;
- ♊, White, or light spotted cream colour.

203. COMPOUND SIGNIFICATION.

- ☿ & ♌, Green plaids ;
- ☿ & ♈, Green and red plaids ;
- ☿ & ♂, Red plaids ;
- ☿ & ☼, Green and purple plaids ;
- ☿ & ♀, Blue and white plaids ;
- ☿ & ♍, Light blue plaids ;
- ☿ & ♊, Fine checked plaids ;
- ♌ & ♈, Dark green spotted with dark ;
- ♌ & ♂, Dark reddish brown,—a tawny ;
- ♌ & ☼, A blackish orange, and shining—bronze ;
- ♌ & ♀, A light grey ;
- ♌ & ♍, A dark blue, or grey ;
- ♌ & ♊, A deep russet or grey ;
- ♈ & ♂, A tawny light spotted ;
- ♈ & ☼, A deep shining red ;
- ♈ & ♀, A greenish grey ;
- ♈ & ♍, A spotted green ;
- ♈ & ♊, A high coloured green ;
- ♂ & ☼, A deep red or scarlet ;
- ♂ & ♀, Light red, or crimson ;
- ♂ & ♍, A tawny red or brick colour ;
- ♂ & ♊, A light red and glistening ;

- ☉ & ♀, Olive colour ;
- ☉ & ☿, Light grey ;
- ☉ & ♁, Light yellow, or green ;
- ♀ & ☿, Purple, or light mixture ;
- ♀ & ♁, Light blue, or bluish white ;
- ☿ & ♁, Buff or fawn colour.

The meaning of this is, that when a planet is in the house of another, you are to judge of him as mixed with that planet ; thus, ♀ in ♈, the house of the ☉, would denote the dress of the quesited to be either dark yellow, or bronze colour. Every artist may form his system as he thinks best, and where the sympathy is very strong, no doubt some information may be obtained respecting the colour of their dress, if the artist thoroughly understands his own system.

204. COLOURS OF THE ZODICAL SIGNS.

- ♈, White mixed with red ;
- ♉, White mixed with lemon ;
- ♊, White mixed with red ;
- ♋, Green or russet ;
- ♌, Red or green ;
- ♍, Black, speckled ;
- ♎, Black, or dark crimson, or tawny colour ;
- ♏, Brown ;
- ♐, Yellow, or green sanguine ;
- ♑, Black, or russet, or a swarthy brown ;
- ♒, A sky colour with a blue ;
- ♓, White glistening colour ;

Observe, that if the significator be ♀, in his own house ♈, and not in close aspect with any other planet, the querent or quesited will be dressed all in black, because both planet and sign rule that colour. But if he was in the first, which rules white, (205) he would have some white about his person : also, if it was ♂, who rules red, and in ♏, which rules brown, he would denote a rusty, dirty, reddish brown, but if he was in ♌, which rules red and green, and ♒ was in close aspect, there would be much green, as well as red,

about the dress; and so of the others.

205. MISCELLANEOUS SIGNIFICATION OF THE HOUSES.

H	COLOURS.	GENDER.	PROPERTY.
1	White	Masculine	Good
2	Green	Feminine	Good
3	High Yellow	Masculine	Moderate
4	Red	Feminine	Evil
5	Dark	Masculine	Pleasurable
6	Dark	Feminine	Evil
7	Blue brown	Masculine	Moderate
8	Black	Feminine	Evil
9	Green & White	Masculine	Good
10	Red & White	Feminine	Good
11	Deep Yellow	Masculine	Good
12	Green	Feminine	Evil

WHEN AND WHAT TIME WILL THE EVENT HAPPEN?

206. It is generally very difficult to judge of time with accuracy. The limitation of time, is taken either by house and sign, or by aspect. To ascertain the number of days, weeks, months, or years, consider the degrees and minutes between the body or aspect of the significators, and according to the number of degrees which are between their aspect, even so many days, weeks, months, or years, will it be before the matter inquired after, is accomplished or destroyed. Observe in what house and sign the applying significator falls. Succedent houses give weeks, months, or years, as the sign is moveable, common, or fixed, and cadent houses give months, in moveable signs, years in common, and unknown in fixed signs. Great *south* latitude prolongs the time; great *north* latitude often cuts it shorter; if the significators have no latitude, the exact time is made simply by the aspects. Degrees and minutes of latitude, if it be south, should, it is said, be added to the time, but if north, subtracted from it; as north latitude shortens the time of an event, and south latitude lengthens it, but I have not much opinion of this.

TRANSITS show the PROGRESS of the matter, and point out the most PROBABLE TIME in which the matter may be TERMINATED; and that is the time to judge of. The good or evil days, are those on which the transits are good or evil. *Mixed application* gives, instead of years, say months; for months, weeks; and for weeks, say days.

207. OF THE MEASURE OF TIME.

ANGLES	SUCCEEDENTS	CADENTS
Moveable Signs ☿ ♊ ♎ ♏ Give Days	Moveable Signs ☿ ♊ ♎ ♏ Give Weeks	Moveable Signs ☿ ♊ ♎ ♏ Give Months
Common Signs ♈ ♉ ♊ ♋ Give Weeks	Common Signs ♈ ♉ ♊ ♋ Give Months	Common Signs ♈ ♉ ♊ ♋ Give Years
Fixed Signs ♌ ♍ ♎ ♏ Give Months	Fixed Signs ♌ ♍ ♎ ♏ Give Years	Fixed Signs ♌ ♍ ♎ ♏ Unknown

EXAMPLE—Suppose ☿ in 14° of ♈, in application to a △ of ♈, in 16° of ♌, and ☿ being in an angle,—the distance between the partile and platic aspect being 2°, denotes that two days would elapse before the event promised by ☿'s application would take place; and had the same aspect happened from a succedent house, the time would have been two weeks; and had it been from a cadent house, the time would have been two months. When a thing is denoted by any approaching aspect, the proper day to undertake the business is on the day of the aspect.

Where, and which way is the Quesited?

208. Wherever the significator is, there is the thing: the house where the significator of the thing is posited

shows the quarter of heaven or point of the compass, which way the thing may be. If the house and sign cohere, this judgment is so much the more firm; if they disagree, consider the position of the ☾, and with what she agrees most, and give judgment from her. If the ☾ agrees neither with the sign nor house in which the significator is posited, then consider the ☊ in the same manner as before you consider the ☾, and judge accordingly. The distance is discovered from the proximity or distance of the significators to body or aspect, considered as they may happen to be either *angular*, *succeedent*, or *cadent*, respect being had to their latitude, whether little or great, *north* or *south*. Great latitude, shows obscurity, and great difficulty in finding what is sought for; if the latitude be *north*, it shows difficulty only, not impossibility; but if *south*, then all the labour of seeking will be vain, unless the significators be angular and near the aspect.

209. *The Signification in Houses.*

HOUSES.	HOUSES.	HOUSES.
The 1st, East.	The 5th, N. by W.	The 9th, S. West.
„ 2nd, N. by E.	„ 6th, W., N. W.	„ 10th, South.
„ 3rd, North E.	„ 7th, West.	„ 11th, S. E. by S.
„ 4th, North.	„ 8th, S. W. by S	„ 12th, E., S. E.

Directions by the Signs.

☿, East.	♈, North.	♊, West.	♏, South.
♊, S. by E.	♈, E. by N.	♎, N. by E.	♏, W. by N.
♈, N. by S.	♏, S. by W.	♊, E. by S.	♊, N. by W.

At What Distance is the Quesited?

210. The significator, *angular*, and without latitude, shows short distance; if it has north latitude, some furlongs; if south, some miles. The significator, *succeedent*, and without latitude, shows some furlongs; if it hath north latitude, some miles; if south, some

leagues. The significator, *cadent*, and without latitude shows some miles; if it hath north latitude, some leagues; if south, some degrees. But these rules are chiefly to be considered in things having life. If it be required to know the number of miles, or degrees of distance, consider the number of degrees and minutes between the body or aspect of the significators; and according to the number of degrees between the \odot , \ast , \square , \triangle , or \circ ; so many miles, or degrees, is the thing sought after, distant from the place whence it was lost, or from the person making inquiry. The significator,

In φ , $\overline{\square}$, $\underline{\square}$, or \wp , for every degree, 2 miles;

In Π , \mathfrak{M} , \ddagger , or \times , every degree, half a mile;

In \circ , \oslash , \mathfrak{M} , or \mathfrak{W} , every degree, a quarter of a mile.

Is the Subject of Inquiry to Be, or Not?

211. All *Questions* concern either things past, present, or to come: so the matter supposed, either once was, now is, or may be hereafter. Here, the first thing to be attended to is the perfection or destruction of the matter under consideration. *First*, by \odot : when the lord of the ascendant, and the lord of that house which signifies the thing demanded, is hastening to a \odot , and in the first house, or in any *angle*, and the significators meet with no *prohibition* or *refragation*, before they come to perfect \odot , then judge that the thing sought after, shall be brought to pass without impediment; the sooner, if the significators be swift in motion, and strong; but if this \odot of the significators be in a *succedent* house, it will be perfected, but not so soon; if in *cadent* houses, with infinite loss of time, some difficulty, and much shuffling.

212. *Aspects* of \ast or \triangle —Things are also effected, when the principal significators apply by \ast or \triangle , where they are essentially well dignified, and meet with no malevolent aspect to intervene ere they come to perfect \ast or \triangle .

Aspects of ☐ or ☿—Things are also produced to perfection, when the significators apply by ☐, provided each planet has dignity in the degrees wherein it is, and *applying*; otherwise, not. Sometimes it happens that a matter is effected when the significators apply by ☿, but then there is mutual reception by house, and the ☾ separating from the significator of the thing demanded, and applying presently to the lord of the ascendant. I have seldom seen any thing brought to perfection by this way of ☿, but the querent had rather the thing had been undone; for, if the question was concerning marriage, the parties seldom agree, each party repining, laying the blame on their covetous parents, as having no mind to it themselves; and if the question was about portion or money, the querent did recover his money or portion promised, but it cost him more to procure it, in suit of law, than the debt was worth; and I have seen it happen in many other things.

213. *Translation*—Things are brought to perfection by *translation* of light. When the significators *both* of the querent and quesited are separating from ☌, *, or △, of each other, and some other planet separates himself from one of the significators, of whom he is received, either by house or joy, and then this planet applies to the other significator, by ☌ or aspect, before he meets with the ☌ or aspect of any other planet; he thus translates the force, influence, and virtue of the first significator to the other, and then this intervening planet, (or such a man or woman as it signifies) shall bring the matter in hand to perfection.

214. Consider of what house the planet interposing or translating the nature and light of the two planets is lord, and describe him or her; and say to the querent, that such a party shall do good in the business of &c.; viz. if lord of the 2nd, a good purse effects the matter; if lord of the 3rd, a kinsman or neighbour; and so of all the rest of the houses.

215. *Collection*—Matters are also brought to perfection, when the two principal significators do not behold one another, but *both* cast their aspects to a more *weighty planet* than themselves, and they both receive *him* in some of their essential dignities; then shall the planet, who thus *collects* both their lights, bring the thing demanded to perfection; which signifies that person somewhat interested in both parties, described and signified by that planet, will perform that which otherwise could not be performed: as many times you see two fall at variance, and of themselves cannot think of any way of accommodation, when suddenly a neighbour or friend accidentally reconciles all differences, to the content of both parties; and this is called a *collection*.

General Method to be Observed in all Questions.

216. The Ascendant represents the person of the querent, the 2nd his estate, the 3rd his kindred, the 4th his father, the 5th his children, the 6th his servants, the 7th his wife, the 8th the manner of his death, the 9th his religion and journeys, the 10th his estimation or honour, mother, trade, &c., the 11th his friends, and the 12th his secret enemies: also understand that when one asks concerning a woman, or any party signified by the 7th house, it shall be her ascendant, and signify her person, the 8th house denotes her estate, as the 2nd, the 9th her brethren and kindred, the 10th her father, the 11th her children, the 12th her sickness and servants, the 1st her sweetheart, the second her death, the 3rd her journeys, the 4th her mother, or trade, &c., the 5th her friends, the 6th her sorrow, care, and private enemies. Let the question be of or concerning a churchman, minister, or the brother of the wife or sweetheart, the 9th house shall represent each of these, the 10th house shall signify his substance, the 11th house his brethren, and so in order: and so in all questions, the house signifying the person or matter of inquiry is their or its 1st house, the next, the 2nd, &c., round the whole of the houses.

How Persons and Things are Frustrated and Detrimented.

217. Things and persons are hindred by *frustration*, *prohibition*, *refranation*, &c. When the significators apply to \odot or other good aspect, and before the aspect is completed, another planet aspects *one* of the significators, then the thing is hindered, or frustrated: consider the nature of that planet, of what house he is lord, and then judge the quality of the impeditor. If lord of the 3rd, a relation or neighbour; if the 4th, the querent's father; and if the 5th, children. Things are also hindred by *refranation*; also by aspect \square or δ , without reception, and no planets transfer the light of one to the other from them: by reason of some questions, or quarrelings, disgust was taken, and so the matter is destroyed; or if one of the significators be applying to an infortune, or he be weak, or cadent, and behold not the lord of the house, or the cusp of the house of the thing demanded. The *aspect* to the *cusp* is better than to the lord of the house. If the significator, as above, be joined to an infortune, or retrograde, combust, or cadent; then observe whether mutual reception intervene, which shows the perfection of the matter, though with much labour and solicitation. If there be no reception, the affair will come to nothing, though there may have been much probability of its performance.

Whether the Question be Radical or Fit to be Judged.

218. The Astrologer, before he delivers judgment, will consider whether the figure is radical and capable of judgment. The question is not radical, 1st, when only the first or second degree of ♊ , ♋ , ♌ , ♍ , or ♎ , ascend; then, do not venture judgment, unless the querent be very young, and his corporature, complexion, and the moles or scars on his body, agree with the quality of the sign ascending. 2nd. If 27, or more degrees of any sign ascend, it is not safe to give judgment, except the querent's age correspond with the number of

degrees ascending, unless the figure be set when any event happened; as a person went away at such a time precisely,—to learn the result; here you may judge, because it is not a propounding question. 3rd. It is not safe to judge when the ☾ is in the latter degrees of a sign, especially in ♀, ♁, or ♄. All matters go hardly on, (except the principal significators be very strong,) when the ☾ is *void of course*. You must always be wary, when, in any question, you find the cusp of the 6th house is afflicted, or the lord of the 7th retrograde, or impeded, and the matter at that time not concerning the 7th house, but belonging to any other house: it is an argument that the judgment of the Astrologer will give no contentment to the querent, for the 7th house generally signifies the artist. When the testimonies of fortunes and infortunes are equal, defer judgment: it is not possible to know which way the balance will turn, however, defer your opinion till another question better inform you.

Of the Time of Erecting a Horary Figure.

219. 1. Many disputes have arisen about the proper time for the figure of a horary question to be erected. Some think, the moment when the querent is first *seen* by the artist; others, when he salutes him; others, when he inquires of him, &c. But the proper time is the *hour* and *minute* when the querent feels the most anxious about the matter.

2. If a person apply to an Astrologer, the figure must be erected for the minute the querent proposes his question.

3. If a letter be sent to an artist, the time of the letter being received is not to be taken notice of, but the moment the artist reads the very question.

4. In sickness, the *time* must be taken when the person first spoke to the physician concerning the disease, whether the querent is the afflicted party or not.

5. If a parent bring the water of a child, though the child cannot speak, the 1st house represents the child, and not the 5th, and so of the rest.

6. If it be not a question, but a sudden event, take the moment of its commencement; as the setting off on a journey, beginning a letter or any business, &c., or when you *first* discover the loss of any article: in all these cases, the first impression on your mind is the time and moment for the figure.

Is the Matter Good or Evil?

220. Consider the house to which the thing or question belongs, its lord, and the planets therein; also, consider the house signifying the end of the matter, its lord, and planet or planets therein; and if the house signifying the thing, be fortified by the presence or beams of good planets, or if ♄ be there located, it shows good, but the contrary indicates evil.

Is the Report True or False?

221. If any planet be in the house signifying the matter concerning which the report is, or the ♄ be there, or the lord of such house be angular, or in ☉ or aspect of any planet, then the matter or report is true; but if the report was good, and the said significator or planet posited in the said house, be either retrograde, slow of course, combust, perigrine, or cadent, in evil aspect of a more weighty planet, or in ☉ with ♄, or if the ♄ be posited in the said house,—any of these signifies the report is false. The ☾ angular, generally signifies the report to be true, if the report be evil, especially if she be in evil aspect; or good, if she be in good aspect with ☿ or ♀. The ☾ in fixed signs, and in ☉ with ♄, shows truth; but moveable, void of course, and in ☉ with ♄, sheweth falsehood.

222. *A Table of the Essential Fortitudes and Debilities of the Planets.*

Signs	ESSENTIAL FORTITUDES.				DEBILITIES.	
	Planets' Houses	Exaltation	Triplcity	Powerful or joys in	Detri-ment	Fall
♈	♂	☺	☺	☺	♀	♏
♉	♂+	☾	♀	♀	♂	♏
♊	♂+	♏	♀	♀	♏	♏
♋	♏	♏	♂	☾	♏	♏
♌	☺	♏	☺	☺	♏	♏
♍	♂+	♏	☾	♀	♏	♀
♎	♂	♏	♏	♏	♏	☺
♏	♏	♏	♏	♏	♏	☺
♐	♏	♏	♏	♏	♏	☺
♑	♏	♏	♏	♏	♏	☺
♒	♏	♏	♏	♏	♏	☺
♓	♏	♏	♏	♏	♏	☺

1. The first column shows the Twelve Signs of the Zodiac.

2. *Lords of Houses.*—In the second, are the Planets and the signs opposite each, which denotes that the planet is Lord or Lady of that sign: where ♂ is placed, denotes his house to be ♈; ♀, Lady of ♏, and so of the rest. Four of the planets, ☿, ♀, ☺, and ♃, have each one house; the other planets have each two houses. A planet in his own house is *strong*, and is a powerful significator, unless he be retrograde, combust, or afflicted by any malevolent planet or aspect.

3. *Exaltation.*—The third column shows in which sign each planet has its *exaltation*: thus, the ☺ in ♈, is exalted. If a planet be in the sign wherein he is exalted, you may consider him essentially strong. If the significator be in his exaltation, and no way impeded, but angular, it represents a person of haughty condition, and arrogant, assuming more to himself than his due.

4. *Triplicity.*—The fourth column tells you which planet governs each *triplicity*; for if a planet be in any

of those signs which are allotted to him for his triplicity, he is also strong, but in a less degree. A planet in his triplicity, shows the querent tolerably endued with the goods and fortune of this world; one well descended, and the condition of his life, at the time of the question, to be good, but not so much so as the former dignities.

5. *Joys, or very powerful.* The fifth column shows you in which sign each planet is most powerful. The efficacy of these has been proved by repeated experience, and they must be considered with attention.

The foregoing are the essential dignities of the planets, and are good.

6. *Detriment.*—In the sixth column, over against ♀ is found ♀, being in ♀, is an opposite sign to her own house, and so is said to be her *detriment*. This is an evil position.

Every planet has its detriment opposite to its own house, and its fall opposite to its exaltation.

7. *Fall.*—In the seventh column, in juxta position is found ☿, over his head, *fall*; that is, ☿, when in ☿, is opposite to his exaltation, and so is unfortunate, &c. When the lord of any question is in his detriment or fall, he is then very evil, and no good generally comes of the matter in hand.

Of the Dragon's Head and Tail.

223. *The Dragon's Head* ☊, is of the conjoint nature of ☿ and ♀, but the *Dragon's Tail* ☋, is feminine, and of a malignant tendency. As before stated, they are two imaginary points, diametrically opposite to each other, where the Moon crosses the *Ecliptic*, or path of the Sun. These points are moveable, at the rate of three minutes and eleven seconds daily, or nineteen degrees and twenty minutes in a year; moving round the *Ecliptic*, in eighteen years and two hundred and twentyfive days. The Moon, therefore, at every lunation, crosses at a different place, and an eclipse never occurs but when she is in or very near these

points; an eclipse of the Sun, when the Moon is in her Ascending Node, and one of the Moon, when she is in her Descending Node.

The Part of Fortune ⊕.

224. This also is an imaginary point in the Zodiac, and is rejected, together with the Dragon's Head and Tail, by some modern professors of the Astral Science. It may demand less of our attention than the two Nodes, but in questions concerning money, lotteries, bills, &c., it is particularly useful, especially when the testimonies for and against are equal, then the Part of Fortune can alone decide.

The reason why such a point has any symbol, appears to be, that the ☺, the ☾, and the eastern point of the horizon, being the prime conduits through which the streams of life flow, this seat of the *Part of Fortune*, is the harmony of all three, concentrating and uniting their natures in *one point*, which, when it is found to fall among fortunate stars, is indicative of good, and if it be found in the first, fifth, or eleventh house, of the figure, then it promises success in health, wealth, honour, offspring, &c.

To Erect a Figure of the Heavens.

225. First, erect a figure of the Heavens, as directed page 45; divide the sides into two equal parts; then draw the lines E to S, from S to W, from W to N, and from N to E; the next the inner square; and draw lines from all the angles, and you have the figure erected.

PROBLEM.—*To insert the Signs in the Figure.*

RULE 1. Look in *Simmonite's* Astronomical Ephemeris, for the Sun's Right Ascension, which you will find on the left hand column of each month; add this Right Ascension, the *previous noon*, to *time of day* for which the Figure is to be erected, and the *sum* will be the R. A. of the 10th house.

Remark, if the hours and minutes exceed 24 hours, after addition is made, take the excess of 24 hours.

RULE 2. Find the longitude answering to this R. A., in the column of the Table if Houses, headed, "*Time From Noon.*" This found, the number required, in the *next* right hand column will be the degree occupying the 10th house. In a line with this, is found the longitudes of the 11th, 12th, 1st, (Asc.) 2nd, and 3rd houses.

HOUSES.		HOUSES.		SIGNS.		SIGNS.	
10th	opposite	4th,		♈	opposite	♎,	
11th	"	5th,		♉	"	♏,	
12th	"	6th,		♊	"	♐,	
1st	"	7th,		♋	"	♑,	
2nd	"	8th,		♌	"	♒,	
3rd	"	9th.		♍	"	♓.	

What is the face of the heavens, Nov. 27th, 4h. 34m., P. M., 1850?

	h.	m.	s.
The Rt. Asc. of the Sun, at noon, 27th,	16	24	10
Add the time from noon,	4	34	0
The Rt. Asc. of the Midheaven,	20	58	10

The longitude nearly equal to this, casting away the odd seconds, is $12^{\circ} \text{ } \text{♑}$, which I place on the 10th house, and the same degree of the opposite sign, ♎ , on the 4th. In the 3rd, next column, I find $9^{\circ} \text{ } \text{♏}$, which must be placed on the 11th house, and the same degree of the opposite sign, ♌ , on the 5th. In the 4th column, I find 26° of ♈ ; place this on the 12th, and 26 of the opposite sign, ♊ , on the 6th house. In the 5th column, I find $19^{\circ} \text{ } \text{♊}$ 48 on the 1st, and then $19 \text{ } \text{♎}$ 48 on the 7th house. In the 6th are 7° of ♋ , which must be placed on the 2nd, and 7 of ♑ on the 8th house. In the 7th column, is $23^{\circ} \text{ } \text{♌}$: place this on the 3rd house, and 23 of ♍ on the 9th. The figure now exhibits the signs of the zodiac, at the aforementioned time of birth.

To find the Planets' Places, for any Hour or Minute between any Two Noons for which the Figure is erected.

226. RULE 1. Find in Simmonite's Ephemeris, the amount of longitude the planet moves from the preceding to the succeeding noon.

RULE 2. Then look in Simmonite's Astro-Tables, in Diurnal Logarithms, for the log. answering to that daily motion, and add the log. of the time given, and the sum gives the log. of longitude of that time.

RULE 3. Add the result to that planet's longitude, at the preceding noon; but if the planet be *retrograde*, then *subtract* the result from the planet's place at the preceding noon.

The student may generally equate by inspection, all the planets' daily motion, except the Moon, Mercury, and Venus, without calculations, sufficiently near for Horary Profession.

Example: What is the Moon's place in the figure for 27th of November 1850, at 34 minutes past 4, afternoon?

November 27, noon, the Moon in	17°	♊	38'
On the 28th, noon, the Moon moves to	1	♊	30
Moved in 24 hours	13		52

Add log. of ♄'s long. in 24 hrs., that is 13 52 = 2382

To Time since noon, 4h. 34m. = 7206

Moved in 4h. 34m. = 2° 38' = 9588

Moon of 27th = 17 ♊ 38

Add for 4h. 34m. = 2 38

Amount 20 ♊ 16

I place the Moon 20° ♊ 16' in the 5th house, because she has passed the cusp which occupies the 9th degree. The ☿ moves 61 minutes in the day, equal to 12 min. which I add to the place at noon, 4 ♄ 56,

add 12', equal 5 \uparrow 8, which I place in the 6th house, because Sol has not advanced so far in \uparrow as the cusp of the 7th. H I place in the 12th, in 27 φ , retrograde, Saturn in 14 31 Aries, in the 11th. Jupiter 16 = 0, in the 5th house. Mars is 5 \uparrow 41, a little nearer the 7th than the Sun, as he is a few minutes farther in \uparrow . Venus is 2 W 3 in the 7th house. Mercury is placed in the 6th, just under the Sun. We now place the Moon's Nodes in the figure: these nodes move in a retrograde motion, about 3' 11" per day, so they may easily be equated. On the 25th of the Month, the Moon's node is 8 Q 47, and will have gone about seven minutes in 2 days, 4h., 34m., and which node, I place 8 Q 40, in the 3rd house, and 8 q 40, in the 9th; for one node is always opposite to the other.

Mode of Equating the Planets.

RULE—*Divide* the amount of longitude made in 24 hours, and also the time since noon, by 12; then multiply the quotients together, and the result is the answer, in minutes of a degree, the last figure being a decimal.

Example—The Sun made in 24 hours, 61 minutes; divided by 12, give 5; time since noon, 277 minutes, divided by 12, give 23 one-twelfth; then 23 one-twelfth multiplied by 5, give 11.6 or 11 minutes and 6 tenths of a minute, which may be called 12 minutes.

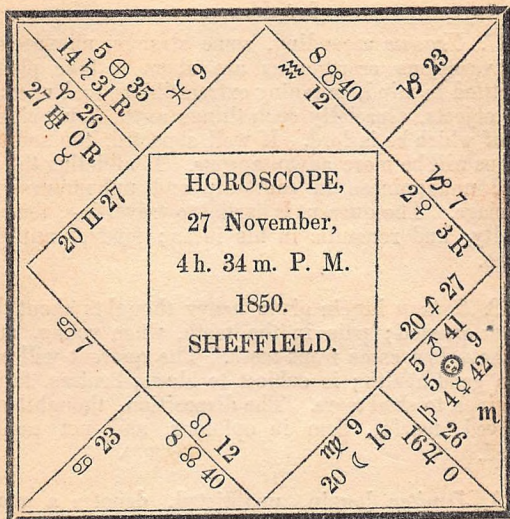
The figure is now completed excepting the Part of Fortune \oplus .

To find the place of the Part of Fortune.

RULE—Add the longitude of the Ascendant to the Moon's longitude, from which sum, *subtract* the longitude of the Sun; the remainder is the longitude of the Part of Fortune.

Where is the Part of Fortune in the following figure?

Right Ascension, 20h. 58m. 10s., of M. C.



	Signs.	deg.	m.
The Ascendant is 20 ♐ 27 or	2	20	27
The Moon's Place, 20 ♑ 16 or	5	20	16
	8	10	43
The Sun's longitude, 5 ♈ 8 or	8	5	8
	0	5	35

Place of \oplus in the figure is 5 ♈ 35, in the 11th house.

I now recommend the student to gather out all the aspects that the planets are forming, or within orbs of application, which may be known by referring to page 3, number 14.

We shall now give rules for general judgment.

GENERAL JUDGMENT.

1st House.

227. *Uranus* ascending, some strange, unexpected, and vexatious occurrences are about to take place; unsettled in mind, pursuing extraordinary and uncommon objects, especially such things as the house signifies of which he is lord. If well aspected, the sudden actions will be more advantageous. If afflicting the ☾ or ♀, unhappiness in courtship and unhappiness in marriage. The querent is partial to travelling, fond of novelty, and romantic in his ideas; fond of antique things.

228. *Saturn* herein gives heavy thoughts about the matter queried; pain in the teeth, when young, and will have lost some front teeth. The querent will not be in good health; is subject to blows, bruises, falls, and given to shed tears. The disposition, thoughtless, reserved, fearful, firm in opinions, and not easily moved.

229. *Jupiter* herein, unafflicted, denotes a good constitution; he is cheerful, sincere; he is much respected, acts honourably, success attends him, and he is generally fortunate.

230. *Mars* here is evil, subjecting the querent to burns, scalds, cuts, quarrels, uneasiness of mind, hot temper, scars or marks in the head or face; he is a liar, boaster, fond of disputation; and this according as Mars is dignified. (131 and 132)

231. *Mercury* here, well dignified, (138) the querent is a good speaker; he is restless, fond of travelling; has a busy, active mind; but if afflicted, (139) or R, then a short memory and frequent disappointments, with a bad deliverance, or he has no elocution. Mercury ☐ ☾, great disappointments; he is slandered, and has sorrow from that house from which the

aspect is thrown, and of which they are rulers. If close to the Sun, the mind will be profound.

232. *Venus* here, free from affliction, good fortune ; lives in credit ; quiet, mild disposition, though given to pleasure, which will detriment his health. *Venus* well aspected, gain by means of females ; if ill aspected by ♂, the querent is unchaste ; if by ♀, a rake ; ascending, gives strength to the constitution, yet too fond of following after the animal inclinations ; if in her debilities, fit for any thing infamous.

233. The *Sun* rising, gives a degree of pride, and if in good aspect with the Moon, success in life unless ☿ be in ♌ or ♍ ; but if in ill aspect, rash and injurious ; makes the native a boaster. If in aspect with ♂, the native is involved in love matters, about the age of 19 years. In bad aspect of ☿, ♀, or ♂, then ill health and danger of accidents ; if well aspected, long life and good health ; fond of public employments. Sol's evil aspects denote death of relations, disgrace, loss of friends, and honor.

234. The *Moon* in the 1st, fond of trudging about ; if weak, the native is dissolute ; if afflicted by aspect, then bad health, uneasiness of mind, and trouble according to the house she governs ; given to drinking, gluttony, and debauchery ; if strong and well aspected, healthful ; afflicted by the Sun, liable to injuries to the eyes ; in good aspect to Sol, he marries respectably. In whatever sign she is, will denote a mole or mark on that part of the body which that sign governs.

235. The *Part of Fortune* herein, riches, and the native makes his own fortune, especially in good aspect of ♀, ♄, ☿, or ☾. The ☿ gives honesty ; the ♄, knavery ; and the querent will attempt to deceive you, and will not deal fairly in his queries ; therefore beware of him. He is in great anxiety of mind ; he will very likely be pockmarked, or otherwise blemished in the face.

236. *The Lord of the First*, in his fall or detriment, the querent dispairs of the matter ; very likely has only one parent alive : in \odot of \mathfrak{g} , injury to his character and health, and other damages according to the house in which they are placed.

2nd House.

237. The ruler hereof afflicted, retrograde, &c., loss of money lent, or a debt. Many planets here, great want of money ; two or three planets ill dignified, much poverty. \mathfrak{H} , \mathfrak{h} , or \mathfrak{J} , herein, strong, and well aspected, denote the querent's substance to change from evil to good ; but there, unfortunated, his substance is changing from good to evil. The Moon herein, unafflicted, gives wealth ; but afflicted, the reverse. \mathfrak{H} portends changes, and unsettledness in pecuniary procedure. The Sun, Mars, or Dragon's Tail, here, a perpetual waste, with sometimes poverty. Jupiter herein denotes success in money ; so does also the \oplus , unafflicted ; \mathfrak{f} , according to her dignity or debility, gain or loss generally by means of females. \mathfrak{f} gives a loss as he is situated, by learning, books, &c.

3rd House.

238. \mathfrak{H} , frequent warrings ; disputes among relations or neighbours ; \mathfrak{h} here, the same, and loss by journeys, especially if they be peregrine. \mathfrak{J} , more success in short journeys, and favour among his family, according to the planet's dignities. \mathfrak{J} , spiteful neighbours ; evil for journeys ; danger of being robbed ; want of money ; the Sun, good from relatives and neighbours ; \mathfrak{f} , good journeys ; brethren, and neighbours pious ; \mathfrak{f} , crafty relations ; swift journeys, according as he is dignified ; the \mathfrak{C} well aspected in \mathfrak{V} , \mathfrak{M} , \mathfrak{A} , or \mathfrak{W} , many short journeys, either for pleasure or health ; Dragon's Head, good neighbours and relations ; Dragon's Tail therein, the reverse ; the \oplus , gain by journeys, brethren, or neighbours. A planet peregrine herein, or retrograde, the traveller meets with disappointment. The Sun or

Moon afflicted portends trouble and anxiety to the parents, and probably death to them.

4th House.

239. ☿, the native has lost a parent and is in danger of losing property, or having disputes about inheritance; ♀, the native is often annoyed about money affairs, connected as the right of his family; ♄ here, is more fortunate, and declares the querent is likely to have a legacy left him; ♂, the parents are in distress or dead, and the native is dissipated; the Sun well placed here, declares the father to be noble minded, with honor in old age; ♀ gives the same; ♀, he gains by learning or by craft; the Moon, gain by travelling, and by emigrating, he possesses land; Dragon's Head, benefits; Dragon's Tail, the reverse; ⊕ improves his property.

5th House.

240. ☿, ♀, ♂, or Dragon's Tail herein, untoward children; only small family, and disobedient offspring; great danger of miscarriage; ♄ or ♀, gives good children; fortune in speculations; the Sun, few children, but those high minded and virtuous; ♀, ingenious issue; some annoyances from their untowardness; the Moon gives children, and they well or ill disposed according to her aspects; a large family if ☿, ♄, or ♂, be on the cusp; the Dragon's Head here, is favourable for children, and they do well; the ⊕ causes the native to gain by his children, or by speculation, if unafflicted. Many planets herein, predict the querent is or will be given to pleasure; or he may live dishonourably with some person, or he lives at a public place, of resort.

A planet here, exalted, denotes the inquirer to be fond of gaiety and pleasure. Venus, ruler of the fifth, in ☿ in the 8th, denotes, if the querent is a woman, that she will have chiefly *female* children, yet the majority of them will die.

6th House.

241. \mathbb{H} herein, indisposition of body, family sickness, cheatery by servants, loss of cattle, if any, also loss by servants; ruler of the 6th in the 8th, a death in the family shortly; \mathfrak{h} herein, crosses and losses by small cattle; \mathcal{Z} , the reverse, \mathfrak{J} , danger of fever and destruction among cattle; \mathfrak{Q} , profit in small cattle, servants; sickness by means of women, especially if afflicted by \mathbb{H} , \mathfrak{h} , or \mathfrak{J} ; the \odot , mental uneasiness; proud wasteful servants; and long sickness unless assisted by the good aspects of \mathcal{Z} or \mathfrak{Q} ; the \oplus or \oslash , good servants and profitable cattle; \mathfrak{Y} or Dragon's Tail, knavish servants; unhappiness and nervousness. \mathfrak{J} , ruler of the 6th, afflicted by \mathbb{H} in \mathcal{V} , declares the querent to suffer *marasmus*, or general waste of the body, low spirits, depressed appetite, and defect in the memory, more certainly if \mathfrak{Y} be ruler of the 1st. Many planets in this house, sickly at the time, many private enemies, especially if the lord of the 12th be therein. The rulers of the 1st and 6th, being in each others houses, or afflicting eachother; or if the lord of the 1st be the lord of the 6th, or in \square or \mathcal{S} of \mathfrak{h} or \mathfrak{J} ; or lord of the 1st combust, in the 6th, 7th, or 12th, the native will be sickly, and his servants dishonest. The native will have a mole signified by the sign on its cusp.

7th House.

242. This is an important angle, and we are capable of predicting many things connected with affairs, merely from the position of planets therein.

\mathbb{H} , herein, or afflicting the \mathcal{C} , or lord of the 7th, disappointment in courtship, disorder in domestic affairs, death of relations, disorder in wedlock, and long before the native marries; the wife or husband will be eccentric and difficult to please; \mathfrak{h} , long before he marries, and ill agreement in marriage; many enemies; if perigrine, as in \mathcal{S} , \mathbb{H} , \mathfrak{Y} , \mathfrak{u} , \mathfrak{f} , or \mathfrak{K} , a poor husband or wife; if in \square or \mathcal{S} to the lord of the 7th,

an immodest person; just on the cusp, shows much lingering sickness, and liable to blows, bruises, and falls; ♄ here, a good husband or wife, unless he be in ♀ or ☿, then the reverse; agreeable courtship; ♂, quarrels, lawsuits, public enemies, a bad wife or husband; disappointment in courtship; a lover given to change, and is unfaithful; if in ☐ of ☾, danger of being burnt to death. The ☺ here, indisposition, powerful enemies, honorable marriage; ♀ here, a moderate wife, but careless; not many enemies; in ill aspect of ♂, unchaste husband or wife: Mercury here, setting, denotes removals, or ruler of the 10th, denotes changes in business affairs; a good wife, but quarrelsome; the ☾, setting, a change of residence; a good marriage; but infortunated, an ill marriage: the Dragon's Head, fortunate marriage; the Dragon's Tail, the reverse, and many foes: the ⊕, a wife or husband well off. Many planets in the 7th, anxiety about lovers, husband, or wife; many enemies. If in good aspect with ♀ or ☾, or with the lord of the 1st or 7th, the native will marry more than once. If the lord of the 1st be stronger, or less afflicted than the lord of the 7th, the querent will overcome his enemies; but if the lord of the 7th be strongest, they will overpower him. Good aspects, reception, &c., between the lords of the 1st and 7th, show harmony between a man and his wife.

8th House.

243. The ruler hereof, herein, the querent has debts he will never get in; this lord in good aspect with the lord of the first, or to planets therein, the native will die a natural death; or if the cusp be ♀, ☿, or ♄, danger of a violent death: ☿ here, in ♂ of the Dragon's Tail, and be ruler of the 6th, many deaths likely to occur in the family; ☿ afflicting the ruler of the first and sixth, gives diseases in that part of the body signified by the sign possessed by Uranus; ♀ here, doubtful legacies and destroys the wife's dowery; the poverty of enemies; the ♄, the same: ♄, gives

hopes of a legacy, and profit by marriage: the ♀ or ⊕, the same: Mars shows a violent death, loss of substance, want of money, difference with lovers, or on account of legacy or money: ♀ here, a natural death; some gain by marriage; but ♀ or ♃, ruler hereof, in affliction, portends the querent will suffer by reputedly honest persons; the ☾, often shifting his or her residence.

9th House.

244. ☿ herein, a sectarian or enthusiast; fond of occult sciences; disposed to travel, and fond of seeing fresh sights: ♃, danger of drowning if he go on the sea, and losses thereon; he is atheistical: bad, of all journeys: ♃ here, unafflicted, a disposition mild and benevolent: Mars, journeys bad, and a religious bigot: ♀, afflicted, very immodest, inquisitive, but if unafflicted, kind and charitable: ☿ gives science, invention; fond of travelling, and ♀ weak, or in ☿ of ☿, the mind rather contracted and superficial, though he may be fit for plodding business; in ☿ ☾, here, he will travel: the ☾, here, especially in a moveable sign, much journeying; great insincerity in religion: the ⊕, or ♀, gain by journeys: the ♃, the same as ♃.

Lord of the 9th, just falling from its cusp, the querent is on a journey, and probably one of pleasure or visiting; also, if the ☾ be passing into the 8th. The ruler of the 4th herein, and afflicted, the father of the querent is afflicted; and if ☿ afflict, the parent has suffered in his head, memory impaired, and his nervous system debilitated: his disease is called *atrophia*.

The rulers of the 1st and 9th in good aspect, the native will do well as a merchant, scholar, or traveller.

10th House.

245. This is a very important house, and predicts most weighty matter, therefore the planets there located must be intently studied. ☿ here, shows a person has more than one business, or he changes from one call-

ing to another, with danger of sudden loss in trade (142): ♀ here, dishonor; short life to parents; danger of imprisonment; pain in the teeth; falls; trouble in business; and destroys the most hopeful things; all his affairs go wrong, and unless very strong aspects counteract this evil position, the querent is a child of misfortune; it denies honor to persons of rank: the ♀ here, shows the same, with danger of discredit, (128, 129, & 143): ♀ here, success, prosperous trade, wealth and honor; ♀ ☉ here, lasting honor and respect, and his customers are respectable, (130, 131, & 144): Mars here, fond of warlike proceedings, and may gain by violence; but Mars, peregrine, scandal and dishonor, whether he deserves it or not; affliction or death to the querent's mother, (132, 133, and 145): ☉ here, honor and assistance from respectable persons; a rising fortune, (134); but if Sol be afflicted, the reverse (135): Venus here, respectable, unless in ill aspect to Saturn, when the querent will be mean in his conduct. Whatever planet she aspects, she partakes much of the nature of that planet, and this must be particularly noticed; if well aspected, gain, by means of females (136); if ill aspected by Mars, the native is unchaste: ♀ gives preferment; the querent is honored by learning, as 138, or if afflicted, a mere babbler (139); if afflicted by Uranus, of very shallow abilities: the ☿ here, unafflicted, profit and honor by trade, females, and by the sea: preferment and gain, if ☊ or ☋ be there; the reverse if ♀ be in the 12th.

The ruler of the 10th and the 1st, in good aspect, and unafflicted by position, then success in business; he is honorable and persevering in his calling. But ♀, or any other planet ruler of the 10th, in ☿ or bad aspect of Uranus, denotes the querent has a desire to change his occupation; difficulty in his employment, and discontented with his present situation.

11th House.

246. ☿ here, wavering friends, and fidgetty wishes: ♀, despair, false friends, and death of children: ♀,

true friends, riches, and happiness: Mars, false friends, ruin, and wicked children: the ☉, good friends and happiness: Venus, honorable and faithful friends, especially female: ♀, or the Dragon's Tail, inconstant and deceitful friends: the ♄, the friendship of women, if she be unafflicted: the ⊕, gain by friendship.

The ruler of the 11th herein, unafflicted, good and sincere friends; in aspect with the first, friends will be permanent and advantageous.

12th House.

247. Uranus here, or near its cusp, clever in his business, changeable enemies, and they of a public character: Saturn, anxiety, trouble, persecution by false friends, more particularly if Saturn be R., or stationary, then ill luck, if he keep cattle, and his enemies will be very undermining: ♄, few enemies, and victory over them; but ♄ afflicted, many calamities, reproaches, damage from large cattle, adverse circumstances, and bondage: Mars, bold and daring enemies; sorrow, trouble, and danger of imprisonment; liable to accidents in the hands and feet; if weak, the enemies are unable to afflict him; loss by servants, or by dealing in cattle: the Dragon's Tail is the same: the ☉, afflicted, many enemies; long and tedious diseases; extravagant and careless: Venus gives profit by great cattle; private foes, but unable to do any harm; consider well her condition; it often denotes the native to be vile, and if a female, infamous: ♀ gives knavish enemies, but this according to his condition, which will make much difference; his enemies will be writers, and different kinds of pettifoggers: the ♄ makes the lower orders of persons, foes; danger of losing by servants, especially if the ♄ be afflicted; great danger of being imprisoned: the Part of Fortune shows loss and frequent disasters. The ruler of the 12th in the 1st, or lord of the 1st in the 12th, much anxiety of mind. If the lord of the 1st be in good aspect with the lord of the 12th, from the 4th, 6th, 8th, or 12th, then enemies in the guise of friends.

248. CAUTION—The description of the houses, as here laid down, may be depended upon; but the lords of the different houses have no particular effect, although Gadbury says a great deal from page 45 to 64 on the subject of *positions* in houses. The lord of the 1st in the 2nd, says Gadbury, Lilly, Raphael, White, Salmon, and others, gives riches by the native's own industry, but this is not consistent with Horary Astronomy. For instance, the ☾, lady of the 1st located in the 2nd, afflicted by ♂, ♀, or the ☺, would denote the querent to be profligate, who instead of realizing a fortune by his own industry would work his own ruin by extravagance, with the assistance of his dissolute connexions and his own unsettled disposition, which would prevent him from adhering to any thing good long enough to be servicable. If posited in the 10th, he would work his own downfall in the same manner; and if ♂ were in 8 to the ☺ and ☾, his end would be violent; and if either ☺ or ☾ were in the 10th or in evil aspect to its lord or to ♄, he would probably be transported. Thus the artist will see the indispensable necessity of adherence in answering questions proposed according to art. But *mark well*, the aspects of the planets have a powerful effective signification; for every planet is deemed a significator of something; therefore, the aspects he receives must be considered accordingly.

Of Moles, Marks, or Scars, on Persons.

249. Notice, the sign ascending shows a mole, mark, or scar, on the part ruled by that sign. The sign in which the ruler of the 1st is, will give another mole or scar. The sign on the 6th, will give another. The sign in which the ruler of 6th is, gives a mark. The sign in which the Moon is, denotes another. Uranus, Saturn, or Mars, in ill aspect will give a mark or scar according to their position. If the sign and planet be masculine, the mark will be on the right side of the member, but if feminine, on the left. If the sign and planet be above the earth, the mark will be before or

frontal ; but if under the earth, behind. If the planets or cusp of 1st or 6th be in the first, 10 degrees, the mark will be on the upper part of the member. If from 10 to 20 degrees, in the middle ; if in the last 10 degrees, the mark will be in the lower part. Read 208. The *colours* of the marks caused by the signs are in 204 ; the colours of the planets 202, 203, the houses 205.

Example—If the 1st or 6th, or their lords, or Moon be in ♈, the mole will be on the head ; if in ♎, on the neck ; if in ♊, on the shoulders, and so on according to the Sign.

Signs and Houses Ruling Man's Body.

250.

1st House or	♈	All the Head and Face,
2	♎	Ears, Neck, and Throat,
3	♊	Arms, Hands, and Shoulders,
4	♍	Breast, Epigastric, and Stomach,
5	♏	Heart, Sides, and Back,
6	♌	Bowels and Abdomen,
7	♋	Reins and Loins,
8	♍	Secret Members,
9	♊	Hips and Thighs,
10	♏	Knees and Hams,
11	♎	Legs and Ancles,
12	♈	Feet and Toes.

A malefic violently afflicting, will sometimes give defects instead of moles or scars ; as ♄ on the 12th, and ♅ there, gives weakness to the ancles ; because the 12th and ♄ rule the feet, and ♅ a melific : witness Victoria. If the Moon be exactly at new or full, and in ill aspect of ♄, some blemish in or near the eyes ; more especially if the Sun and Moon be in angles.

General Remarks on the Moles of the Querited.

251. If you wish to know what moles the person enquired about has, the same rules apply, as in 249, only be careful to take the right significator as directed in

216. If you enquire of a public enemy, a lover, or a thief, consider the 7th their 1st: for the 7th rules these parties; the 12th their 6th; and there they will have a mole, &c.; also in those parts ruled by the lords of the 7th and 12th, as well as those in which ♀ or ♂ is located. For a friend, take the signs on the 11th and 4th, and where their rulers are; for on those parts of the body they will have marks. Remember, the 11th rules friends, and the 4th is the 6th from the 11th. (100) For a master, or your mother, the 10th is the ascendant, and the sign thereon shows on what part of the body a mole may be expected; and the 3rd is their 6th, which will show another mole.

Example—Horoscope, Page 63.

The querent would have a mark on the arms, as ♀ on the 1st denotes; also another on the reins and loins, as ♂ signifies, on the 6th; the ☾ in ♊, shows a mark on the upper part on the left side of the abdomen; also moles or scars in the head, as ♀ and ☿ are in ♍, which sign rules the head.

Were the enquiry about a foe, that foe would have a mark or scar about the chin, as the latter part of ♍ is on the 12th, which is the ascendant of the enemy; another mole on the belly; for the fifth is the sixth from the 12th, and ♀ ruler of the 6th, in ♈, a masculine sign, and under the earth, shows a mole on the right thigh, toward the middle of it, on the back part, or that part which is not visible. Mars, ruler of the 12th, or ascendant of the foe in ♈, would give a reddish mark, or he might have a scar there, as the ☺, ♂, and ♀, are in ♈.

Of the Names of the Querent and Quesited.

252. Many persons have reported it both far and wide, that I can, do, and have told the name of both the querent and quesited; this certainly I have done very often; nevertheless, I maintain it is not always possible to do so, however, the following is my,

RULE: Take that planet, whose name you wish to know, signifies; see if he be in aspect with another planet, if he be not, that planet whose house he is in, is the planet that forms the name. ♃, ♂, and the ☺, denote short names, if they are angular, and if in the 10th, the name begins with A, or E. ♃ or ♀, gives longer names.

Signi- ficator.	Planets joined.	Probable Names.
☺ alone		Ann, Rodger, James, Joseph, Stephen.
„ with	♃	Lucy, Lawrence.
„ „	♃	Andrew, Mark.
„ „	♂	
„ „	♀	Benjamin, Edith, Margaret.
„ „		Matilda.
„ „	♀	Alice, Maude, Matilda.
☾ alone		Nell, Elenor.
☾ with	♀	Simon, Ann.
„ „	♃	Nicholas.
„ „	♂	Mary, James.
„ „	♂ & ☺	Mary, Mary-Ann.
„ „	♀	Ellen.
„ „	☺	Henry.
„ „	in ☿	Mary-Ann.
♃ alone		Jonathan.
♃ with	☺	George, Elizabeth, Julian.
„ „	♀	William.
„ „	☾ & ♀	Joan, Harriott.
♃ alone		Charles, Rachel.
♃ with	☺	John, Richard.
„ „	♃	Thomas.
♂ alone		Anthony.
♂ with	☺	Robert, Peter.
„ „	♀	Catherine.
♀ with	♃	Isabel, Eliza, Sarah.
„ „	♂	Agnes.
♀ „	♂	Matthew.
„ „	☺	Clement.
„ „	♃	Edmund, Edwin, Edward.
„ „	♂ & ☺	Christian.

Of Finding a Person at Home.

253. The ruler of the 7th is significator of the person inquired after, if that person be no relation. If a father, the lord of the 4th; if a mother, the ruler of the 10th; if a friend, the lord of the 11th; if a brother, or sister, or neighbour, the ruler of the 3rd; if a child, the 5th; and so of the rest of the houses. (216) If this said lord be angular from the house in question, or in the 1st, 4th, 7th, or 10th, from that house, the quesited is at home; if succedent, not far off, and easily found; if cadent, the person will not be found.

If the ruler of the 1st has good aspect with the planet signifying the quesited, or if there be a *translation* (213) between them, he may be met with, or be heard of by accident; the planet transferring such light, will denote from its sex the person from whom the information will be received, whether male or female.

If more than one person be wanted, that person will be found who lives in the direction of the sign, (209) containing the ruler of the house of the quesited and the querent, where that sign is posited. If the application be both to the lords of the exaltation and house, *two* of them will be found; if also to the lord of triplicity, *three*.

Example—Horoscope, Page 63.

Is the person at home? Jupiter ruling the seventh, as the party inquired about is not a relation, and being in the fifth, indicates the person is not at home. Were it a friend, the answer would be the same; because ♃ rules the 11th as well as the 7th. Were it a sister, the ♀ ruling the 3rd, and being cadent from her own house, indicates the sister is far off.

Of Absent Brothers, Sisters, Cousins, Neighbours, Children of Friends, &c.

254. The 1st, its lord, and the ♄, are taken for the querent. The 3rd and its ruler are taken to signify

the lost one. Consider well the 3rd, and the condition of the ruler of the third, as well as the ☾.

The ruler of the 3rd in ☌ or bad aspect of ☿, ♃, ♂, or ♄, the condition of the brother is sorrowful; if in the 3rd, unafflicted, then he does well; but if the ruler of the 3rd be therein afflicted, he may be in health, but is perplexed and in sorrow of mind.

The brother is sick or dead if the Moon and ruler of the third are in ♄ of the ruler of the 8th, from the 2nd and 8th, or from the 6th and 12th houses. Also if the ruler of the 3rd be afflicted in the 12th by the ruler of the 8th and 10th, and if the Moon be ruler in this case, and afflicted by ☿, then say, the brother is drowned. Great danger of death, if the ruler of the 3rd be in the 4th, in ☐ of the ☾ in the 7th. If you find the lord of the 3rd and Moon combust in the natural 4th or 8th, or joined with the lord of the 8th, then the quesited is dead.

The ruler of the 3rd in the 1st house, unafflicted, shows he is among friends; but there, in ☌ of ☿, ♃, ♂, or ♄, then his friends are deceivers, and he has no hopes of success.

The lord of the 3rd in the 2nd house, especially if retrograde, or in his debilities, he is in great sorrow of mind, and will move from his present abode as soon as possible; but if his significator is much afflicted, he is then confined in prison.

If in the 3rd house, free from affliction, then say he is in health; but afflicted, without mutual reception, he is in distress, and wishes to move from his present place.

The ruler of the 3rd in the 4th house, without aspects of the malefics, the quesited intends getting rich where he is; but being afflicted, he will never gain much property.

In the 5th house, in ☌ of the lord of the 5th, it shows the absent brother to be in health and happily

situated ; but if the 3rd be *void* of course, or in ♂ of any malefic, or other bad aspects of the infortunes, and those infortunes themselves impeded, the quesited is in a poor condition and discontented.

When in the 6th house, afflicted any way, the quesited is sick ; if he separate from the ruler of the sixth, he has been ill. He is sick if the lord of the 6th be in the 3rd, unless well situated.

If you find his significator in the 7th, unafflicted, he is in the same country he went to, and is well ; if he be afflicted, then he has enemies, and fails in speculations.

In the 8th, he fears death, and will die if he be in ♂ of the lord of the 8th ; should he be herein afflicted, say death.

The ruler of the 3rd in the 9th, he has removed from where he first went, or is forming some clerical engagements, or is employed in travelling, and intends being married there, if already single.

The ruler of the 3rd in the 10th, in good aspect of the fortunes, especially if the ☺ rules the 10th, or in mutual reception with ♃ or ♀ he is profitably employed. If combust and afflicted, danger of death.

The lord of the 3rd in the 11th, in ♂ of the ruler of the 11th, he is among friends : a good aspect of the fortunes denotes him to be with friends, and that he still desires to stay ; but if he be afflicted by any of the malefics, or be in his detriment, or fall, then he is discontented and wishes to escape.

The lord of the 3rd in the 12th, and well aspected by the fortunes, and the fortunes themselves unafflicted, show he will deal in merchandise, by which he gains. But if he be infortunated in the 12th, wether by aspects of the malefics or ruler of the 8th, then he is discontented, troubled, and not likely to see the land of his nativity again.

Will the Querent's Life be Long?

255. The 1st, its lord, and the Moon, are for the querent.

Signs of Long Life.

The degree rising, the Moon, and the Sun, free from the P., ☌, ☐, or ☊ of the lord of the 4th, 6th, 8th, or 12th houses. The querent's significators in their dignities, in good houses, increasing in light and motion, and well aspected.

Jupiter, Venus, and ♀, well fortified and rulers of good houses. Ruler of the Asc. in the 1st, or the fortunes in *, △, or ☌ of the degree ascending; or to the ☾, the ☺, or lord of the 1st.

If all or most of these are reversed, short life is denoted, or great danger.

Signs of Short Life.

Lord of the 1st R., or the ☾ perigrine, or combust in the 8th; ruler of the 8th afflicted in the 1st, or in ☐ or ☊ to the ☾, or ruler of the 1st. The ☊, ☿, ♃, or ☌, in the 1st, afflicting the ☾, or besieging the *Light of Time*, especially if these malefics rule the 6th or 8th; also *fixed stars* of the nature of ☿, ♃, or ☌; or ruler of the 8th, afflicting the cusp of the 1st, its ruler, or the Moon.

When the significators are ill aspected from good houses, or the benevolent planets interpose their rays, the malevolence threatened will be mitigated, *et vice versa*.

How long it is Probable the Querent may Live.

256. If the ruler of the 1st be going to ☌, ☐, or ☊, of ☺, or to either the lord of the 8th, 6th, or 4th, see how many degrees he is distant and in what signs they are, and so judge according to 206. Death is approaching if the ☾, lady of the 1st, be afflicted by the lord of the 8th or ☾ afflicted therein.

See how many degrees the ☿ is from ♀, ♄, or ☽, or lord of the 6th, or 8th, and so judge. If the malefics be in the 1st, mark the degrees distant between the *cusp* of the 1st or 7th, and the aspect; so will it be years or months according to 206.

What Part is likely to be most Fortunate?

257. See in what part of the heavens ☿, ♀, or the lord of the 1st is, *if he be strong*, if not, reject him.

If ☿ or ♀ be in the 1st, 12th, or 11, his younger days are most prosperous, or up to twenty-one years of age. If in the 10th, 9th, or 8th, most lucky from 21 to 35. If in the 7th, 6th, or 5th, from 35 to 50. If in the other parts, his latter days will be the best.

The Nature of Events likely to take place.

258. Observe the aspects which the ☿ has lately formed, and from what the lord of the 1st separates, of good or evil aspects; these will show what accidents have taken place, according to the houses in which they formed aspects, and of which they are rulers: their next application will show what they may expect; and judge according to our *General Judgment*: if ill aspects, judge evilly; if good aspects, judge fortunately.

When the Querent may expect a Change.

259. Erect a figure, and direct the significators to promissors, as in a nativity, if in a matter of great consequence. In ordinary cases, the number of degrees between the significators and promissors will point out the time sufficiently correct, by taking a degree for a year. If violent fixed stars occupy the cusp of the 1st, 10th, or place of the ☿, some sudden mischief is near; but if their nature be good, it denotes some sudden benefits.

Of the Good or Evil attending Life.

260. This is taken from the figure generally. When

♄ and ♀, or the ☉ and ☾, possess good houses (205) and the malefics evil houses, then good may be anticipated generally. But when ☿, ♃, or ♂, or ♄, occupy the good houses, the querent will be subject to a troublesome life. If ☿ possess the 1st, the querent will act independently. (127) If ♃ possess the important places, he will be melancholy and pensive. (128 & 129) If ♂, he will be choleric and rash. (132 and 133) If the ♄ be in the 1st, much scandal will attend him. Where a Nativity cannot be had, a horary question will answer all its purposes; and if asked with strong anxiety to know the result, a figure of this kind may be judged as a nativity.

What Part of the world is most Prosperous for the Querent?

261. When this question is asked in a general sense, it is proper to direct him to that part of the world where ♄, ♀, the ☾, or the ☉ are posited; or if they be not together, where the greatest number of them are, but they must be strong and free from affliction, or nothing good will be done. It is better, therefore, to take the direction of that which is most dignified or fortified, than of two or three that are weak. The part of heaven will be found in 209, and the *country* in that part according to pages 49 and 50.

Which way must he steer for better Success?

262. If any particular purpose or pursuit be stated, he must follow the significator of such purpose. If health be the object, follow the lord of the 1st and the ☾; if riches be his object, the lord of the 2nd and the ☉; if honor, business, or situation, let him follow in the direction of the lord of the 10th and the ☉. If they lie in different places, follow that which is strongest and well dignified. If neither of them be in good condition, or the malefics afflict them, then abandon the pursuit, or remain where he is. The places where the malefics are found, are always to be avoided. The places of directions are 209.

Example—If the lord of the 1st were in ♃, in the 9th house, and fortunate, the querent would do well to travel South East; for ♃ is an eastern sign, and the 9th house is S. W. The journeys should be made to those countries subjected to ♃, and in the S. E. part of those countries.

Of the Welfare of an Absent Person.

263. Generally, the absent person will be some relation of the querent. But if there be no relationship between them, then take the 1st, its lord, and the ☿, to signify the absent party. If he be applying to the ☿, or ill aspect of the lord of the real 8th, he is near death. If the aspects are past without the assistance of any benefic, he has ceased to exist, for so many days, months, &c., as there are degrees between the significators.

If the ruler of the 1st be in the 4th, and the ☿ in ☐ to him, danger of death. The ☿ in ♃, lord of the 1st, in ☿ with the lord of the 8th, in the 8th, or 4th, he is dead, or if in the 6th, he will die. The lord of the 1st, or ☿ in the 8th, or 4th, combust, the party is dead.

If the lord of the 1st, or the ☿, separate from the lord of the 6th or 8th, he has been in great danger; and if he apply to no aspect of the fortunes, he will long remain so; but if to good aspects of the fortunes, he will soon recover. If the lord of the 1st separate from a bad aspect of the 12th, he has been confined, or in trouble.

In all other respects, his present, past, and future situation, may be known by considering the figure according to the rules laid down in other departments of horary questions. (216)

Of the Exchanging of Commodities.

264. Would it be well to exchange the watch, ornament, dress, or any other article?

The ruler of the 1st and ☿, are for the querent.

The 5th house, its ruler, ♃, and ♀, are the article.

If the ☿ leave a bad aspect of the ruler of the 1st, 5th, ♃, or ♀, and apply to good aspect of the ruler of the 5th, ♀, or ♃, or to any *two* significators, then it is well to change, or purchase more.

Better Not Exchange.

The ruler of the 5th afflicted, or the ☿, ♀, or ♃, badly situated, or ill aspected, let the exchange alone; for you will go from ill to worse.

Two Antagonists.

265.

1. Will A. B. win the foot race?
2. Which will win the Quoit match?
3. Which will win the game at Cards?
4. Shall I be able to win the Battle?
5. Can I Bargain to my advantage?
6. Shall I be successful in the Raffle?
7. Shall I win this Wager?
8. Shall I win or lose by purchasing these Shares, &c.?

The lord of the asc. and the ☿ are for the querent.

The 5th house, its ruler, and planets therein, are for the gain or loss.

The 7th house and its ruler, signify the opponent.

Rules for Winning.

1. Rulers of the 1st and 5th, or the 1st and 2nd strong, or ♀ and ♃ therein, unafflicted and not retrograde.
2. The ☿ unafflicted, or the ruler of the 1st or 2nd, or ☿ in ☊ or good aspect of the ⊕.
3. The ⊕ in the 1st, 10th, or 5th, and not in bad aspect with the malefics, or the ruler of the 1st, 5th, or seventh.
4. Jupiter, ruler of *both* the 1st and 2nd, or 5th, unafflicted.

5. The ruler of the 1st, or ☿ in the 7th, or especially in ♄, in the 5th, or the ruler of the 5th in the 1st, in dignities, and not afflicted by aspect of ☿, ♀, ♂, or ♄.

6. The governor of the 1st in ☿, ♀, or ♄, to the lord of the 5th, especially if these signifiers are in reception.

7. The ruler of the 2nd a benevolent, and powerfully posited.

8. A benevolent strong in the 5th or 2nd, and also in good aspect of the lord of the 1st, 2nd, or 5th.

9. The ruler of the 5th better dignified than the ruler of the 7th.

10. The rulers of the 5th and 8th separating from good with each other, and the lord of the 5th applying benevolently to either the ruler of the 1st, 2nd or ☿.

11. The ♄ in the 1st, 2nd, 5th, or 10th, is a slight testimony.

Losing Testimonies.

1. The lord of the 5th, 2nd, or 7th, an infortune, or R., or debilitated.

2. The ruler of the 1st, or 5th, or the ☿, afflicted, or much debilitated.

3. The lord of the 5th in the 7th, in reception of the ruler of the 7th.

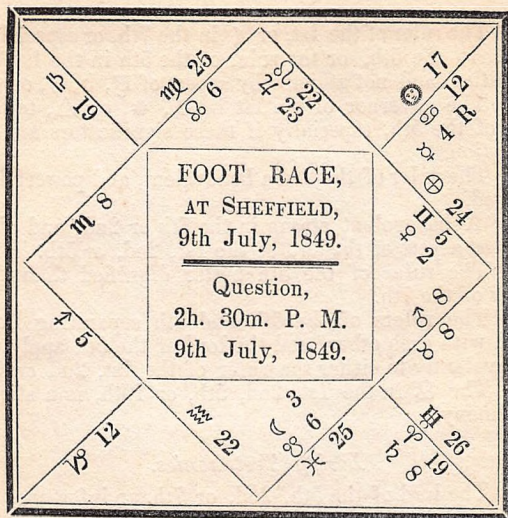
4. The lord of the 5th separating from the lord of the 2nd, and applying by ☿, ♀, or ♄, to the lord of the eighth, or ☿, ♀, ♂, or ♄,

5. The ☿ in the 7th, or in good aspect to the ruler of the 7th or 8th; or ☿, ♀, or ♂ in the 5th, and *not the ruler*.

6. The ☿ in ☐ of ♀ or ♀, will not detriment unless *she be debilitated*.

7. The ♄ in the 1st, 2nd, 5th, or 12th house.

If you find *equal* testimonies, judge the most powerful signifiers win; but if there happen to be more of the one than the other, always decide in all questions, in favour of the greater number of reasons or testimonies.



Will Mosley win Pinder this Afternoon, at Sheffield Hyde Park?

1. Jupiter ruler of the 5th, angular.
 2. Jupiter ruler of the 2nd, in * of the ⊕.
 3. Jupiter ruler of both the 2nd and 5th, unafflicted.
 4. The Moon in * of ♂, the ruler of the 1st.
 5. The ruler of the 2nd, a benevolent, is angular.
 6. The ruler of the 5th, better dignified than the ruler of the 7th.
 7. The ♄ in the 10th house.
- There are seven testimonies for winning.

For Losing.

1. Saturn posited in the 5th, and he not its ruler.
2. Mars ruler of the 1st, and in detriment.

3. These *two* testimonies are against him. As there is a majority of 5, for winning, I said Mosley will win. *He did Win, at six o'clock, the same evening.*

Of Bills and Promissory Notes.

266. The 1st house and the ☿, signify the querent. The 2nd, the ⊕, and the ruler of the 2nd for the bill.

The 7th and its lord, denote the quesited; the 8th, his money.

If the ruler of the 7th, or 8th, afflict the ⊕, or the ruler of the 2nd, there is reason to fear the Bill will not be honored. The presence of ☿, ♃, ♄, ♀, or ♁, in the 2nd, unless the planets so located, be well aspected by the ruler of the 7th or 8th, or by the ⊕, ♀, or the ☿, from the 7th, 10th, or 11th, the Bill will be dishonored. If the ⊕ receive any evil aspect of the lord of the 1st, it will not be paid.

If the Part of Fortune receive a good aspect from the ruler of the 1st, 7th, or 8th, it will be paid.

Note—At the time of signing a Bill, &c., take care that the Part of Fortune, ♀, or ☿, be not afflicted in the 2nd, 7th, or 8th; for this indicates fraud. The Part of Fortune always denotes money, whether in Cash or Bills.

Your principal significators are the rulers of the 1st, 2nd, Part of Fortune, 6th, 8th, and 4th. Then look to the planet which may afflict or assist your significators; unless affliction come from the 7th, 8th, 5th, or 11th house, it need not be feared. The ♁ in the 4th, denotes evil to the firm in question. ☿, ♃, or ♄, *unfortunate*, near the cusp of the 4th, shows the firm to be unfortunate, especially if the ruler of the 4th be unfortunate also. A fortunate planet in the 4th, well aspected by the ☺, ☿, or ruler of the 7th or 8th, judge the firm will stand. In order to judge of the condition of the parties with whom you do business, look well to the planets aspecting the rulers of the 7th and 4th. If many planets, aspect and are well conditioned, the firm is doing well, and will be able to meet all demands.

If planets of an adverse condition, throw evil aspects to the rulers of the 4th, 7th, and 8th, judge the firm will suffer loss through the parties described by the planet afflicting. Yet if the rulers of the 4th, 7th, and 8th, be in their dignities, it will not go to ruin a compromise. The evil aspects of ♄ and ♀, to the significators, are indicative of forgery or fraud.

Of Hopes and Wishes.

267. "Hope that is seen is not hope ; for what a man seeth, why doth he yet hope for ? But if we hope for that we see not, *then* do we with *patience wait for it.*"

PAUL, *Rom. Sch.* 24, 25v.

QUERY—*Shall I obtain my Wishes ?*

The 11th house, its ruler, and planets therein, denote the hope or wish.

The 1st, its ruler, planets therein, and the Moon, signify the querent.

You may expect it if,

The ☾ be strong in ☿, ♄, or ♃, and she in good aspect of ♀, ☺, or ♄ ; or if ☾ and these be in mutual reception ; yet if the receiver of the ☾ be itself unfortunate, such as *detriment, fall*, or other affliction, detriment is shown to befall the thing after obtaining it.

The rulers of the 1st and 11th, in good aspect with each other, or with the Moon, or in benevolent mutual reception ; or governor of the 1st, fortunate in the 11th, or the ruler of the 11th, in good position in the ascendant, or the ruler of the 11th in an angle, strong, and received by the ruler of the 1st, or in * or △ to the lord of the 1st.

The receiver of the Moon and herself in mutual reception, and more especially if the ruler of the 1st be in mutual reception with the Moon, he shall receive his desire, so far as is feasible and practicable.

If the Moon and the ruler of the Ascendant apply to

⊕, ♀, or ♃, not cadent, expect the thing desired. If the ruler of the 11th be a fortune and apply to the lord of the 1st by evil aspect, it will be obtained, but with difficulty.

The thing will not be obtained,

If the Moon is not well connected with the ruler of the 11th, or any benefic, or the ∞ in the 11th, *a failour*; also if the significators are in bad aspect, combust, retrograde, cadent, void of reception, or with bad fixed stars.

If the receiver of the Moon be in ♄, ☊, ♀, or ♃, a promise of it, but eventually frustrated and disappointed.

N. B. If the querent *name* the thing hoped for, then judge of it by its own proper house, and so on; as, if it be money, take the ⊕ or the 2nd house; if it be employment, take the 10th, and so vary your judgment according to the house to which it belongs. (216)

Of a Ship at Sea, and its Voyage.

268. The various parts of a Ship, are ruled much the same as the parts or members of man's body:—

♄, The breast of the Ship.

♂, Under the breast, towards the water.

♄, The Rudder or Stern.

☊, The Bottom or Floor of the ship.

♂, The Top of the ship above the water.

♄, The Belly of the ship.

♄, That part above the Breast in the water.

♄, Where the Mariners abide.

♄, The Mariners.

♄, The End of the ship.

♄, The Captain or Master.

♄, The Oars in galleys; the Wheels in steam-vessels.

The Ascendant and the *Moon*, signify the vessel and cargo.

The *lord* of the ascendant denotes those that sail in her.

When all these are fortunate, they signify that the Ship is safe, and in prosperity; on the contrary, if they be impeditated or afflicted, the vessel, and all in her are in imminent danger, if not lost.

A malignant, which has dignities in the 8th, located in the 1st; or the lord of the ascendant in the 8th, in *ill* aspect with either the lord of the 4th, 6th, 8th, or 12th; or the Moon combust, under the earth; all these are indications of loss to the ship. If the ascendant and the Moon be unfortunate, and the lord of the 1st fortunate, the ship is lost, but the men saved.

On the contrary, when the Moon is fortunate, and the ruler of the 1st unfortunate, then the vessel will do well, or is safe; but that her crew are in danger of death by the ship-fever, or some epidemic or endemic disease.

These rules merely apply, when she is on her voyage, and the querent is *anxiously* serious to know how the ship is or has fared. But to know the result of a voyage, we must investigate the figure as follows.

Will the Voyage prove Prosperous?

269. If the fortunate planets and the Moon be in the 9th, 10th 1st, 4th, or 7th, and that at the same time afflicting the Moon, or the ruler of the 1st, well located, or the ruler of the 1st and 9th well situated, then the voyage will be good and safe.

But if III , I_2 , J , or J , be in the above places, or in succedent houses, the ship will meet with some misfortune in that part of the ship, or to those persons signified by the sign where the malefic is located; for which, see 268.

Saturn afflicting the 1st and the C , denotes sickness, shipwreck, enemies, or pirates; J shows fire, fever, and captiv, if no good aspects of the fortunes intervene; the J much the same as J . If the ruler of the 1st in this case, be free from affliction, and strong, the crew will escape; if the lords of the angles be free from affliction, and the ruler of the 1st, most of the cargo and crew will be saved.

If the 10th house be afflicted by ♂, and near violent fixed stars, ♂ being at the same time in ♀, ☿, or ♃, the ship will be in danger of being burned by the enemy. But if ♂ be in the 10th, and not in the above humane signs, then the ship will be in danger of fire by lightning, or accident.

If ♃ be in the 10th, it is very evil: danger of shipwreck; and the stronger the afflicting planet is, the greater will be the danger.

Again: if a ☐ or ♂ exist between the ruler of the 1st and the *disposer* of the ☾, without reception, there will then arise discord and contention among the seamen, or there will be so much dispute between the captain and his crew as often to cause an open mutiny. In this case, the strongest significator will overcome, that is, if the ruler of the 1st is better dignified than the disposer of the ☾, the men will overcome; but if the disposer of the ☾ is stronger than the lord of the 1st, then the captain will prevail, and the mutineers be put down.

Will the Voyage be Long or Short?

270. The ruler of the 9th, or a planet therein swift, or in a moveable sign and oriental, denotes the voyage to be short and quick; but if occidental, long and tedious; if in common signs, a reasonable time, and the ship may land at a different port from the one originally intended. The ruler of the 9th and the ☾, and the ruler of the 1st in fixed signs, denote a long voyage; ♂, ☿, or ♃, on the ascendant, portends the ship to be a dull sailor.

If the ruler of the 1st be R., or either he or the ☾ apply to a R. planet, it signifies the person that goes the voyage will return in a short time, or perhaps before he reaches the place intended. Jupiter or ♀ in the 10th, denotes mirth; in the 9th, health.

Of the issue of a Long Journey.

271. If the querent's significator be fortunately situated, he will do well; also the same, if the ques-

ited's significator be well aspected and located, that is, when the query is made of a person absent. The significator in the 10th, success on the journey; if in the 7th, at the place to which he goes; but if in the 4th, he will come home.

Whatever planet is significator, denotes the person or means by which he will be benefited or the contrary, according as that body is *well* or *ill* dignified. If it be ♀, read 127 and 142 for the character and employment of the person benefiting the enquiry; if ♀, it will be by old persons, or ancient matters, or farmers, as you will find in 128 and 133; if ♄, benefits by clergy, or magistrates, according to the querent's situation in life, which is found in 130 and 144; if ♂, those things and persons denoted in 132 and 145; if it be the ☉, by nobles, or persons in power, as 134 and 146; if it be ♀, gain by women, or by dealing with those things connected with 136 and 147; if ♀, by writing, or merchandise, letters of introduction, and such things as 141 denotes; and if by the ☿, gain by such things as are denoted in 149. Advise the parties to enter into those affairs, or avoid them, as the planet is good or evilly affected.

When shall I obtain a Situation?

272. See when the lords of the 10th and 1st form a good aspect with each other: if near an aspect, give for every degree, a day, or a week, according to their being angular, or succedent; or in moveable, fixed, or common signs: study well 207.

If the above do not apply satisfactorily, see when the ☉ and the ruler of the 1st gain a good aspect; or the time when the ☉ and the ruler of the 1st are favourably aspected, according to their Ephemeral motion: so long will the querent be, before he or she obtains a situation. The day the aspect is completed, will be *the day* when successful.

The quality of the situation will be judged by the dignity or otherwise, of the ruler of the 10th: the ruler of the 10th and the ☉, portend the quality of the

employer. The 11th and planets therein, and its ruler, indicate the wages, whether they be good or not.

Absconded Mother—Dead or Alive?

273. The 10th is her *ascendant*; the 5th her 8th; the 3rd her 6th; and the 12th her 3rd. The ruler of the 5th in the natural 8th, and an infortune, she is dead. Danger of death if ♂ or ♀ be in the 10th or 8th. If it be ♀, she is drowned; if ♂, then violence; as cutting of throat, shooting, hanging, &c. Either the ruler of the 10th, 5th, or 8th, afflicted,—danger of death. The *lord* of the 10th in the 4th, and in ☐ of the ☿, she is dead. The ☿, or the lord of the 10th, in ☊ of the ruler of the 6th or 8th, in the 5th, 8th, or 4th, dead. The ruler of the 10th, or ☿, *combust* in the 5th, 6th, 8th, or 4th, she is dead.

These rules never fail if the querent fears self destruction. If the above rules, or the majority exist, say, dead.

The student may erect a figure for Feb. 11d. 6h. 30m. P. M., 1850. The querent's mother was found drowned: her mind at times was insane.

274. QUESTIONS.

1. Will the Querent obtain the Money he has lent?
2. Shall I be able to obtain money from the Club, &c.?
3. Shall I be able to obtain money for the goods sold and delivered?
4. Shall I get the goods left in pawn, &c.?
5. Shall I be able to recover a certain debt?
6. Shall I be able to open a Banking account with this Bank?

The ruler of the 1st, planets therein, and the ☿, signify the *querent*.

The ruler of the 2nd, denotes the substance of the querent.

The lord of the 7th, represents the debtor, or the person of whom you intend asking the substance.

The 8th and its ruler, show his means of paying it.

The Querent will obtain the Substance demanded.

The lord of the Ascendant or the Moon *out* of its *accidental debilities* in good aspect of the ruler of the 8th, and the latter unafflicted either by aspect or position; or the lord of the 1st or ☾ be in ♂ of ♀ or ♃, and these too unafflicted, in an angle, in the 8th house; or the querent's significator in ♂ of ♃ or ♀, and these fortunes in their dignities in the sign ascending, or in the intercepted sign.

Even an infortune in the 8th, or ruler of the 8th, and that malefic receive either the ruler of the 1st unafflicted, or the ☾; but then all these must be in *mutual* reception, and in their dignities.

Lord of the 8th unafflicted, or he be in good aspect of ♃ or ♀, in the 1st or 2nd, in reception undebilitated, or these in application to each other by good aspect, or even they be in good familiarity of the ☾ or ruler of the 1st. All these denote the querent will be successful.

The Querent may expect a disappointment.

275. If the ruler of the 1st be retrograde, or refrain from good aspect of ruler of the 8th or 7th, though the ruler of the 7th or 8th should be ♃ or ♀, more especially if ♃ or ♀ be debilitated, although they may be angular; most bitterly the querent will feel it if the lord of the 1st should be ♀ retrograde.


The ☿, ☿, ♃, or ♂, in the 8th; or lord of the 8th, 1st, or 7th in detriment, fall, perigrine, or retrograde; or a malefic joined to the ruler of the Ascendant; or ruler of the 1st just set and debilitated.

Ruler of the 7th or 8th posited in the 1st or 2nd, and not *mutually* received by either 1st, 2nd, or the ☾ — the significators in ☐ or ♂ to each other — or ruler of 7th or 8th, apply by evil aspect to ruler of the 1st, 2nd, the ☾, or the ⊕, the quesited is a cheat, and has no good feeling to the querent.

It is said, a malefic interposing, or evil aspect shows the cause or person from whom the impediment arises,

by the house such planet rules, at the time of the question.

Instructions.

 Instead of taking the lord of the 7th and 8th,

For the recovery of wages, take the lords of the 10th and 11th.

For asking of the father, take the lords of the 4th and 5th.

For asking of a brother, sister, or neighbour, take rulers of the 2nd and 4th.

For asking of a friend, take the lords of the 11th and 12th.

By this means you may go round the heavens, only remember that the succeeding house signifies his substance, to that which is his Ascendant.

The following Map of the Heavens will show the indispensable necessity of taking the *proper* significators of the quesited.

The student must erect a figure for the 11th August, 1847, at 0h. 50m. P. M., for an *example*.

Can I be successful in borrowing Money from a club?

Mercury retrograde, ruler of the quesited money, out of all dignities, denotes the persons are unable to lend it.

Mars ruler of the first, signifying the querent, out of dignities, just set, portends disappointment.

Venus in *quincunx*, the quesited significatrix to ♂ ruler of the querent, and received by ♀, symbolically declares good feeling existing between the parties; yet the querent was disappointed, the quesited not having any cash at command, as I told the querent.

I directed the querent to try to borrow of a *friend* and he would be successful.

Here, ♀ ruler of the 11th for the friend, strong in her own house, on the cusp of the 11th, and ruler of the friend's 2nd as well as 1st, declares he would get it of a friend; and so he *did within an hour's time*.

OF RICHES OR GAIN.

276. The significators of riches are the 2nd house, its ruler, the planets therein, the \oplus , and its dispositor. The querent will be rich as these are strongly dignified, free from affliction, well aspected by the fortunes, or in reception with them.

The querent will gain Wealth.

If the rulers of the 1st and 2nd be in mutual reception; or in good aspect with each other; or the lord of the 1st in the 2nd, or the lord of the 2nd in the 1st: this is strong in each other's houses.

If the ζ apply to the ruler of the 2nd, either by σ or good aspect from good houses in the figure; or ζ in her dignities in the 2nd, in σ , $*$, or \triangle of \mathcal{U} or \mathcal{F} , or the \oplus . The ζ or any other planet transferring the light of the lord of the 2nd to the ruler of the 1st, then he will live in esteem.

The \oplus in the 1st, gain by his own industry. The disposer of the \oplus well aspected and free from affliction, are signs of riches, especially in the 1st or 10th.

The best sign of riches is, the lords of the 1st and 2nd, and \mathcal{U} joined together in the 2nd, 1st, 10th, 7th, 4th, or 11. The next best testimony is their application to $*$ or \triangle , with reception. All the planets angular, swift in motion, is good. All of them direct, in good houses, and each having some accidental dignity.

Jupiter, who naturally signifies riches, or \mathcal{F} , or \mathcal{J} , free from bad aspects of \mathcal{U} , \mathcal{S} , or \mathcal{H} , and posited in the 2nd, denotes riches; and if this happens in fixed signs, so much the better.

The luminaries in $*$ or \triangle , from good houses, is a symbol of riches and honor, especially if they be essentially dignified.

Symbolical Testimonies of Poverty.

Uranus, \mathcal{U} , \mathcal{S} , or \mathcal{J} , in the 2nd, peregrine, R., or afflicting the ruler of the 2nd, \mathcal{U} , \mathcal{F} , or \oplus , either by body or aspect, is a sign of poverty.

Many planets ill dignified in the 2nd, is a sign of poverty. The ☉, ♂, or ♄, in the 2nd, wasting the estate already possessed. The ☉ in bad aspect of ♃, denotes also extravagance.

When the significators of substance apply to each other by ☐ or ♂, if they are in *mutual* reception, may show the acquiring of riches, but it will be with great difficulty; neither will he take good care of the substance he may then possess.

By What Means will the Querent obtain Riches?

277. If you have found that the querent will obtain wealth, you may know whence and by what means by the following:—

The ruler of the 2nd in the 1st, especially if well aspected by ☿, gain without much labour. If the ruler of the 2nd, or ☾ promises substance, by mutual aspect, observe from what house the aspect is, or what house the ☾ rules; if neither of these is the promiser of substance, see in what house the ☊ and its disposer are in.

If the planet assisting be in the 1st, the querent will gain by his own industry; or if a poor man, he will thrive by labour, or by care, or invention. But if the assisting planet be *not lord of the 2nd*, he will gain by well managing his own affairs, &c., or by such things as are of the nature of that planet, the sign he is in being also considered.

The lord of the 2nd in the 3rd, or in good aspect with each other, well aspected, shows that his wealth will be derived from his neighbours, or kindred, or by inland journeys.

The ruler of the 2nd in the 4th, fortunately placed in good aspect of the lord of the 4th, and not afflicted as aforesaid, the querent will attain riches by his father, or by lands, or houses purchased, or by money lent by his relations.

The ruler of the 2nd in the 5th, and in good aspect of the lord of the 5th, portends gain by cards, racing, gaming, or other amusements; keeping alehouses, or

places of recreation, matchmaking, or connected with theatres, and such things as the 5th house denotes.

The lord of the 6th gives gains by workmen, servants, dealing in small cattle, physic, stewardships, and things denoted by the 6th house.

The ruler of the 7th denotes gain by women, wives, bargains, lawsuits, war, or commerce.

The lord of the 8th casting the aspect, denotes legacies, or a wife's portion, or gain by travelling to some country where he will settle and become rich unexpectedly, especially if the planet should be ♄.

The ruler of the 9th indicates riches by voyages, wife's relations, or by some lawyer, or clergyman, or by religious profession, or learning. If ☿ or ♃ be on the 9th, he may gain by a voyage; but if ☿, ♃, or ♄ be on the 9th, he should remove to those places denoted by those signs, and by dealing in such commodities as that country produces.

The ruler of the 10th promises gain by holding office under some king or great man, or by any mechanical profession. If the querent be young, he should learn those businesses that may be shown by the sign and planet in the 10th, or its ruler, if not in the 10th.

The 11th and its lord portend unexpected benefits by recommendation of friends, great men, and unexpected good fortune. The fortunate aspect cast *from the 12th*, increases the querent's substance by horses or great cattle; or if the sign be ♈ or ♊, by means of prisons, by thieftaking; as a jailor, sheriff's officer; if the sign be ♍, ☿, or ♄, by cattle, horseracing; if ♃, by corn.

N. B. The student must be careful in observing to answer this query, by the *same figure* with which he answered the first question; that is, whether the querent would be rich or poor. Also be careful to keep in mind his rules at the head of these enquiries, namely, the lords of these houses or planets therein casting a good aspect to the lords of the 1st or 2nd, or ☉, or ☾.

The Cause of Poverty or Hinderance of Gain.

278. If the figure deny riches, the evil arises from the planet or planets afflicting the lord of the 1st, 2nd, the ☿, or ☊, or its dispositor. If the lord of the 1st afflict, the querent is his own ruin; if lord of the 2nd, he is poor and cannot help it; if the ruler of the 3rd, he will be kept poor by frequent removals, poor relations or by some neighbour underselling him. And so judge by the significators of the houses as in the last series of causes. (217)

Wherever the ☿ is, will always show the cause of loss or poverty, according to the house it occupies. Also ♀ or ♄, may be struck by being afflicted; for every planet must denote the work for which he is by Providence assigned.

The Time When the Querent may attain Riches.

279. Mark well the application of the ☿, or ruler of the 1st has to the planet or planets signifying the substance of the querent. See how many degrees they are distant from each other, and so judge of weeks, months, or years, as they are angular, &c., fixed &c., as directed in paragraphs 206 and 207.

Will a Ticket in a Lottery be a Blank or a Prize?

280. The ☊ well aspected, and its dispositor in a good aspect, and the ruler of the 1st and the ☿ well dignified and aspected, there is no doubt of the Ticket being a Prize.

The ☊ in the 10th, or many planets dignified in angles, and the ☿ at the same time unafflicted and in good aspect to the ☊,—these portend a chance of success.

If the ruler of the 1st or 2nd, ☊ and ☿, be in affliction in any way, then loss; and you may safely foretell of the ticket being drawn a blank. I more generally take the 5th house for these things, the same as in horse racing, &c.

Will the Querent obtain the Money lent, Goods forwarded, sold, and delivered?

281. This question may be answered by the rules given in 274 and 275; but we will here give some specific tokens for these questions. As usual, the lord of the 1st, planets therein, and the ☿, signify the *Querent*. The 2nd and planets therein, the *Substance* of the querent.

The ruler of the 7th or planets therein, represent the quesited, and the 8th and its ruler, denote the substance of the quesited.

The Querent will Obtain the Substance demanded.

The ruler of the 1st or the ☿, in good aspect of lord of the 8th, and he unafflicted; or in ☿ of ♀, or ♀ in the 8th, and ♀ and ♀ unafflicted, or these latter have dignities in the 1st—Lord of the 8th in the 1st or 2nd, in reception by house of the lord of the 2nd—ruler of the 8th receiving the lord of the 1st or the ☿—the ☿ in ☿ of ♀ or ♀ in the 10th or 11th, and they unafflicted.

The Querent will be Disappointed.

The significators in ☐ or ♂ without reception—☿, ♀, ♂, or ♀ in the 8th—lord of the 7th or 8th R., or in detriment or fall—lord of the 7th or 8th in the 1st or 2nd, and not received by either the lord of the 1st or the Moon.

Will the Querent receive his Wages or Salary?

282. Look well to the lord of the 1st and the ☿ for the querent; the 10th and 11th to signify the person and salary quesited. The foregoing rules will answer this, only remember that instead of taking the rulers of the 7th and 8th, you take the rulers of the 10th and 11th for the quesited.

The rulers of the 1st and 10th, 11th and 2nd in good aspect with each other, the salary will be gained. The lord of the 1st or ☿ joined to the lord of the 11th in the 11th—lord of the 1st in good aspect with the ruler

of the 11th—the ☾ in good aspect with either the lord of the 10th or 11th,—all these show easily gained.

But if the ☾, or ruler of the 1st, be in good aspect of the infortunes, and the unfortunate planet *receive them, by house*, then the querent will gain after long waiting, and with many solicitations. If there be *no* reception, it will not be obtained.

If the infortunes interpose the friendly signs, see in which house that malevolent is, and that denotes the person or thing that will be the hinderance.

The *Time* of receiving will be marked by the number of degrees between the lord of the 1st and the ☾, and the lord of the 11th, as in 206.

Of Agreement between Brethren or Neighbours.

283. The ☾ and ruler of the 1st are for the querent. The 3rd and its ruler denote the quesited.

Generally Good Agreement.

The lord of the 3rd a benevolent, and in the 1st or 3rd; the ☾ in good aspect with a planet in the 3rd, or its ruler; the 1st and 3rd either in good aspect or mutual reception; ☿ or ♀, or ♂ well situated in the 3rd. Those persons whose significators do *not apply* are most impervious, and apt to disagree. But those whose significators apply, are flexible, willing, and yielding, and desirous of agreement.

Not any General Agreement.

If the rulers of the 1st and 3rd, or 1st and the ☾ be in ill aspect of each other; or if the ☿ be in the 3rd or in ill aspect of the lord of the 1st. Any bad aspect of ☿, ♀, or ♂, to the Moon, or ruler of the 1st, from the 3rd or 1st. If the illfortunes be in the *ascendant*, then the querent is stupid, or most to blame; but if the 3rd, the quesited is the irreconcilable party. If ☿, ♀, or ♂, are R., peregrine, or combust, the malice and mischief they threaten will be the more mischievous.

Is the Advice Good or Bad ?

If you desire to know, when in difficulty, or embarrassed circumstances, whether the advice is to your benefit, which you have asked of a friend, erect your figure, and judge from the following Rules:—

The 10th house, its lord, and the Moon, signify the counsel.

If the ☺, ♃, ♀, or ♄, be in the 10th, or if ☾ apply by body or aspect to the ruler of the 1st, the advice, counsel, or persuasion is good. Or either of the fortunes in the 10th, and applying by * or △ to the ruler of the 1st, the same.

If ☿, ♁, ♂, or ♀ be in the 10th, perigrine, R., or otherwise debilitated, or afflicting the ☾, or ruler of the 1st, then conclude that the pretended friend is knavish, and only pretending friendship. Also the sign ascending being moveable, and the Moon and ruler of the 1st in moveable signs, justify you in giving the same judgment.

ON SHORT JOURNEYS.

285. The 1st, its lord, and the Moon, are for the querent. The 3rd and its lord signify the journey.

Is it well to go my Short Journey ?

The lord of the 3rd, 1st, and Moon direct, *swift*, and and well dignified, or in ☿, *, or △ of each other; or the Moon in the 3rd, in * or △ to the 1st, or its lord; lord of the 3rd in the 3rd, *and* in * or △ to the 1st, or its lord; lord of the 1st well dignified in the 3rd,—*sure to go*.

An Agreeable journey.

If the ruler of the 1st or the Moon *apply* to good aspect of a planet fortunately posited in the 3rd; lord of the 3rd in good aspect to a fortunate planet in the 1st. Jupiter, ♀, or ♄ in the 3rd, a profitable journey, especially if the fortune apply by * or △ to the cusp of the 1st.

Not very successful.

Lord of the 1st, stationary, slow, or R., he makes tardy progress, and meets with incidental impediments and disappointments.

Uranus, ♃, ♂, or ♄, in the 3rd, or afflicting the lord of the 3rd, or the Moon; ☿ there denotes the peregrinator to meet with accidents and extraordinary or unexpected hinderances; ♃ there, shows him melancholy concerning such things as that house signifies of which ♃ is the lord; ♂, or ♄ in the 3rd, danger of being robbed, and if in ♍, ♎, or ♏, accidents or lameness.

Lord of the 6th afflicting lord of the 1st, 3rd, or ☾; or the lord of the 6th with ♄, he will be *sick*.

If the lord of the 1st, 3rd, or the Moon be afflicted by ♄, ☿, ♃, or ♂, from angles, danger of death; or the lord of the 1st or 3rd going to combustion, or evilly aspected by the lord of the 8th, especially if he be ☿, ♃, or ♂.

Lord of the 12th afflicting lord of the 1st or 3rd, or the Moon, he meets with private enemies; if lord of the 7th afflict, then public enemies.

Whatever planet afflicts the ruler of the 3rd, judges of the nature of the evil to be expected; and the house over which the planet rules, will show the nature of the evil.

OF ANONYMOUS LETTERS.

286. Sometimes persons receive letters of a friendly, sometimes of an unfriendly and degrading character, and the receiver knows not whence and from whom they come. In order to discover the appearance and intention of the sender, take,

1. The 3rd house and ♀ to denote the letter.

2. The ruler of the 3rd portends the description of the sender. The house in which he or she is posited, indicates the relation or otherwise of the sender; as if in the 1st, or in ☾, or good aspect with the ruler of the 1st, it is a person with whom the querent has frequent conversation or intercourse. In the 2nd, a person with

whom the querent has had pecuniary transactions. And thus go round the heavens, judging according to the *signification of the 12 houses* in pages 41—45.

If the ruler of the 3rd be in bad aspect with the lord of the 1st, then the sender is malignant and ill disposed towards the querent. But if the ruler of the 3rd be debilitated, then the sender cannot hurt the querent: if powerful, judge the contrary.

OF PURCHASING PROPERTY.

287.

1. The 1st, its lord, and the ☿, signify the *querent* or *buyer*.

2. The 7th, its lord, and planets therein, signify the *seller*.

3. The 4th, its lord, and planets therein, signify the *property*.

The 10th, its lord, and planets therein, denote the *price*.

QUERY 1. *Is it well to purchase the property?*

YES: PURCHASE if any of the following rules are in.

1st. Venus, ♀, or ☿, on the 1st, or ⊕ unafflicted in the 1st.

2nd. Lord of 2nd in the 1st, or in * or △ to the degree on the 1st or 4th, and not afflicted.

3rd. Venus, ♀, or ☿, in the 4th, or beholding the cusp favourably, it is well to purchase.

QUERY 2. *Shall I purchase, &c., the property?*

YOU MAY IF YOU THINK PROPER.

1st. If lord of 1st, or ☿, be unafflicted in the 4th, or lord of 4th in 1st.

2nd. Lord of the 1st, or the Moon, in ☌ with the lord of the 4th.

3. Lord of the 1st, or the Moon, in * or △ with *reception* of the lord of the 4th.

4th. If lord of 4th, 7th, or the Moon, *apply* to good aspect of lord of the 1st.

5th. You will easily agree if lord of 7th join lord of the 1st by reception.

6th. Lord of 7th apply or translate its light by reception in \square or δ , you agree, but with difficulty.

7th. If the Moon translate the light of one significator to the other, you agree by a third person's interference.

8th. Lord of the 7th in the 7th, or casting a good aspect to its cusp, or φ , \mathcal{U} , \oplus , or \oslash , be therein, the querent profits least by the bargain.

YOU WILL NOT AGREE.

1st. Uranus, ι , δ , or γ , in the 10th, or they afflicting either lord of 1st or 10th; and if it be land they differ about, the timber, &c., or buildings; if a house, about repairs.

2nd. \mathbb{H} , ι , δ , or γ , afflicted in the 4th; or lord of 4th be in \square or δ to the cusp of the 4th.

3rd. If there be no *application*, *reception*, or *translation* of light between the lords of the 4th, 1st, or \mathcal{C} , with each other, it will be very difficult to bargain.

QUERY 3. *What is the quality of the property?*

1st. This is chiefly judged by the lord of the 4th house. \mathbb{H} , ι , δ , or γ , in the 4th, either impotent or perigrine, the property is not good—the buyer will waste it.

2nd. Lord of 4th R., or in its detriment, the property is *bad*, and will not stay long with the buyer.

3rd. \mathcal{U} , φ , or \oslash , in the 10th direct, the timber will be profitable, and the property let well; if R., the contrary.

4th. If \mathbb{H} , ι , δ , or γ , be in the 10th, few trees, and the house will not let well; if he be R., the buyer loses rents, &c.

5th. If there be no planet in the 10th, take its lord, and judge of the results as he is weak, afflicted, &c.

6th. ♀, ♂, or ♀, on the 4th, or its lord in these signs, the estate is hilly, dry, and hard

7th. ♂, ♀, or ♀, on the 4th, or its lord therein, the ground is of a mixed nature, partly hill, &c.

8th. ☿, ♀, or ♀, on the 4th, or its lord therein, the soil is watery, and there are rivulets, &c.

9th. If ♀, ♀, ♂, or ♂, be R., in the 4th, it will partake greatly of the nature of that misfortune, and will not be profitable. ♀, on the 4th, and ♀ therein, the land is marshy and boggy, and the house damp.

10th. ♀ or ♀, on the 4th, in ♀, ♂, and ♀, the land is barren and dry; and if they be afflicted, it is strong and worthless.

11th. ♀ or ♀, on the 4th, in ♀, ☿, or ♀, the property is not of a good quality; and if they be afflicted in ♀, there has been bad management, &c.

12th. ♀ or ♀, in ♂, ♀, or ♀, the soil is clay and heavy; and if they be afflicted, it is not manageable.

288.

● QUERY 4. *Will the property be dear or cheap?*

1st. This is known by the lord of the 10th. Lord of the 10th angular and strong, the price will be high, and the seller stick up to his terms.

2nd. Lord of the 10th weak, cadent, or afflicted, the price will be low, and the seller want money.

3rd. If ♀, ♀, or ♂, be in the 7th, and not lord thereof, care must be taken concerning the writings, agreements, &c.; for the seller is for his own ends, &c.

4th. A fortune in the 10th, they agree, and the parties will be satisfied.

289. "To every *thing* there is a season, and a *time* to every purpose under the heaven: a *time* to be *born*, and a *time* to *die*; a time to get and a time to lose; a time to keep and a time to cast away."—Ec. iii c., v. 1—8.

ON REMOVALS.

The following rules will answer questions on removals of situations, residence, house, tenement, &c.

QUERY 1. *Is it well to remove from one house, place, &c., to another?*

The 1st house, its lord, and ☿, signify the *querent*.

The 7th house and its lord signify the *place* to which he would go.

The 4th house and its lord signify the *substance* of the querent.

The 10th house and its lord signify the *profit* of the removal.

It is better to remain, if any two rules are found.

1. ☿, ♀, ♀, ☿, or ♀, unafflicted in the 4th or 1st house.

2. Lord of the 1st or 4th in the 7th; or the lord of the 4th and 7th *fortunate* planets, *swift*, or powerfully posited.

3. Lord of the 4th or 1st in ☿ of ♀, ♀, ☿, or ♀.

4. Lords of the 1st and 7th in good aspect.

5. Lord of the 1st stronger than the lord of the 7th.

6. Lord of the 4th in the 7th, and he, ♀, ♀ or ☿ separating from ♀ or ♀. The ☿, ♀, ♀, or ☿ in the 7th.

7. ♀, ♀, ☿, ☿, or ☿, afflicted, even then better remain.

Evil planets in the 8th, or afflicting its lord, the property would be affected whither the querent would go.

QUERY 2. *It is better for the querent to remove.*

1. Lord of the 7th in good aspect with a good planet; and the lord of the 1st or 4th with evil planets.

2. Uranus, ♀, ☿, or ☿ in the 4th or 1st; lord of the 2nd weak.

3. Lords of the 1st and 4th, or 1st and 7th afflicted by the *malefics*.

4. The \oplus in the 8th, 12th, or 6th; or \mathbb{H} , \mathfrak{h} , \mathfrak{J} , or \mathfrak{G} approaching to aspects of \mathfrak{U} , \mathfrak{Q} , or \mathfrak{O} .

5. Lord of 1st or \mathfrak{C} , separating from the malefics.

6. Lord of the 7th stronger than the lord of the 1st.

7. Jupiter, Dragon's Head, or \mathfrak{Q} , in the 7th.

QUERY 3. *What afflicts in my present place, &c.?*

See what planet afflicts the lord of the 1st or the \mathfrak{C} .

1. If lord of 6th be in the 1st, or afflict lord of 1st, or the \mathfrak{C} , ill health; or ill luck by means of servants.

2. If lord of the 12th afflict, ill disposed neighbours, &c.

3. If \mathfrak{C} be in the 6th, 8th, or 12th, or lord of the 2nd in ill aspect to the lord of the 1st, adverse fortune, &c.

4. Lord of the 1st perigrin in the 2nd; or he the afflicting planet, poverty where he is; also if the lord of the 2nd be afflicted.

5. If the lord of the 8th afflict, he suffers by deaths, &c.

6. If lord of 9th afflict, he suffers from wife's kindred.

7. If lord of 10th afflict, loss of trade or of credit, &c.

8. If lord of 11th, false friends, &c.

9. If lord of 4th, injury by repairing the house, &c.

10. If lord of 7th, injury by an opposite neighbour who undersells him, &c.

11. If lord of 5th, children oppose, bad speculation, gambling, &c.

QUERY 4. *About what time shall I remove?*

1. The dispositor of the lord of the 1st, 7th, or the \mathfrak{C} , by any planet in an angle, but the 4th, and that planet slow, a removal when the disposer comes in \mathfrak{O}

of lord of 7th, or turns R., or leaves the sign he possesses.

2. See also when the lord of the 1st, or 7th, or a planet in the 7th leaves the sign in which he is then posited, and about that time the querent removes. The cusp of the 7th moveable, sure to go.

QUERY 5. *What would afflict whither I would remove?*

1. If lord of 8th afflict lord of 7th, money matters would be very fluctuating and afflicted; some losses.

2. If lord of 9th afflict lord of 7th, harm by means of relations, neighbours, as 3rd house signifies.

3. If lord of 7th is afflicted by lord of the 10th, the querent's father will injure by means of property, as 4th house.

4. If lord of 11th afflict, children oppose, as 5th house.

5. If lord of 12th afflict, sickness, servants, as 6th house.

6. If lord of 1st afflict, wife opposes, lawsuits, enemies, as 7th.

7. If lord of 2th afflict, suffers by death, as 8th house.

8. If lord of 3rd afflict, losses by means of wife, as 9th house.

9. If lord of 4th afflict, loss of honor, credit, trade, as tenth.

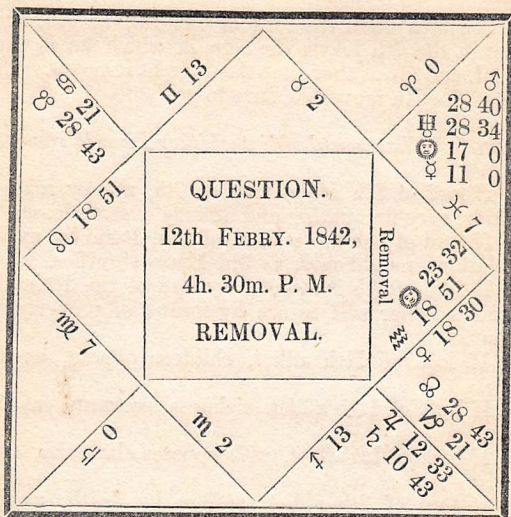
10. If lord of 5th afflict, false friends, rebellious sons, as 11th.

11. If lord of 6th afflict, secret enemies, persecutions, as 12th house denotes.

QUERY 6. *Which way must I steer for better success?*

1. See what planet is *strongest* in the figure, and has the best aspect to the lord of the 1st or second; and according to the *quarter* of heaven and *places* that sign rules which the promising planet possesses; and thither better remove.

ASTROLOGICAL JUDGMENT ON REMOVALS.



A lady interrogated the following queries :

1. *Is it well for me to remove ?*

1. The ☿ in ♄ exactly describes the querent.
2. Saturn lord of the 7th and the sign ♄ indicate the place to which she wishes to remove.
3. Mars lord of the 4th and ♄ signify her substance.
4. Venus lady of the 10th and ♄ signify the profit of the removal.
5. Lord of 1st, ☿ in his detriment in the 7th angular; and ♄ lord of the 7th *strong* in his own house, are testimonies of better to remove. Mercury lord of 2nd *weak*, as being in his *detriment*, and in his *fall*; ☿ separating from * of ♄, and applying to a ♀ of ♄; and ♄ and ♀ evil planets in the 8th, are all indications that it would be better to remove.

2. What afflicts in my present place

Mercury lord of the 2nd in his detriment and fall, indicates the querent to be in poverty; and loss of money. [*This the querent confessed.*]

Lord of the 1st, ☉, in his detriment and in S□ of ♀ lord of the 6th indicates ill health. [*This was true.*]

3. When shall I remove

The ☉ is lord of the 1st posited in the 7th, and he leaves the sign on the 19th of February, and about that time you remove. [*Reader, she removed on the very day!!*]

OF SUCCEEDING TO PROPERTY.

290. The 1st, its lord, and the Moon, signify the querent; the house and its ruler belonging to the person *leaving* the property by Will or otherwise, must be taken as their significators; as, the 4th for the father; the 10th for, mother, master, or mistress; the 3rd for brother, sister, or cousin; the 11th for a friend, &c. The houses succeeding them, denote the property; because they are their seconds; as the 5th for a father; the 11th for mother, master, or mistress; the 8th for lover, husband, or wife; the 4th for sister, cousin, brother, or neighbour; the 12th for a friend, &c.

If the lords of the querent and quesited's seconds be in each other's reception by house, or applying by good aspect, the querent will inherit the expected property. If the lords of *both* their seconds be the *same* planet—or the lord of the quesited's 2nd dispose of the querent's ☉ in the natural 1st or 2nd—or if the rulers of the querent's 1st or 2nd dispose of the quesited's lord of the 2nd, or the quesited's ☉, which may be calculated for that purpose—or if a benefic be in the 2nd of the quesited, in good aspect of the ruler of the 1st, or the ☿, or the querent's 2nd cusp or its lord, or if there be translation of light between the lord of the querent's 2nd, and the querent's receptive lords,—all

these are signs that the querent will inherit, and *vice versa*.

And if the lord of the querent's 2nd be combust, or R., the property will not do him much good; and if the lord of the quesited's 2nd be so situated, there is not much property, if any. If the two seconds' lords apply to *each other* by evil aspect, provided there are other good testimonies that the property will be obtained, then it will be had, but not without difficulty. If there be separation from good aspect, it is to be feared the legacy will be left elsewhere, or that the querent's hopes are ill founded.

Will the querent enjoy the estate of his Father

As above said, the 4th denotes the father; and the 5th being his 2nd, denotes the property.

It will be obtained.

The lords of the 2nd and 5th in mutual reception. The ruler of the 2nd in the 5th, or ruler of the 5th in the 2nd. The lord of the 5th disposing of the \oplus in 1st or 2nd. The ruler of the 1st or 2nd disposing of the lord of the 5th. The \angle separating from the 5th, by * or \triangle , and applying to the ruler of the 1st or 2nd. Jupiter or ♀ in the 5th, beholding the ruler of the 2nd, or a planet in the 2nd.

When received.

The lords of the 2nd and 5th applying by good aspect or \angle by *retrogradation*, the querent will receive some of the property shortly, or in his father's lifetime; but if the lord of the 4th be in *aspect* with ♁ , ♂ , or Dragon's Tail, or with these in the 4th, denotes the father will not part with it during his lifetime.

Doubtful Testimonies.

The ruler of the 5th R., or afflicted by a malevolent planet, presages that the estate which the querent's father intended, will be wasted or otherwise disposed of. If there be any good aspect, reception, &c., between

the ruler of the 4th and any other planet, stronger than there is between the lord of the 4th and lord of the 1st, the father regards the party signified by that other planet better than the querent: if it be the lord of the 3rd, or any planet in the 3rd, then it is one of the querent's brothers, &c.

Of a thing Mislaidd,—how or where to find it.

291. Consider to whom the thing hidden or mislaidd belongs; if to the querent, take the lord of the 2nd, and I should advise the artist not to answer any but the person who has lost the goods or articles.

If the ruler of the 2nd be in any of the four angles, say it is at home or where the querent suspects, particularly if the dispositor of the \oplus cast a good aspect to the lord of the 2nd in the angles. A fortune ascending having dignities in the 2nd; the ζ in the 2nd, in good aspect to the lord of the 1st, or in the 10th in \triangle to a planet in the 2nd, or in the 2nd in \triangle to its lord, or to the lord of the 1st; the lord of the 1st in the 2nd; the luminaries in \triangle to each other or to the cusp of the 2nd; the lord of the 2nd in the 11th or 4th; the lord of the 8th in the 1st or joined to its lord; \mathcal{U} , ♀ , or ♂ , in the 11th or 2nd; the lord of the 4th in good aspect of the lord of the 1st or 2nd, or in the 4th well dignified, are all signs of its being found again, and has been merely lost.

The Nature of the Thing Stolen or Missing.

This is judged by the ruler of the 2nd or planets therein. Venus, signifies cats, engines, water-closets, baths, new coin; ♁ , shows lead, iron, tin, instruments, dark articles, shoes, umbrellas, wool, earthy materials, agricultral instruments, carts, cows; \mathcal{U} , denotes oil, money, silk, honey, poultry, paint, men's clothes, merchandise, horses, \mathcal{U} and ♁ , paper money; ♂ , portends silver, arms, brass, red cloths, sharp instruments; ☉ , declares gold, yellow cloths, diamonds, keys, and valuable articles; ♀ , denotes women's attire, pawn tickets, rings, brooches, especially if ♂ and ♀ be in

aspect, ear-rings, and white cloth; ☿, shows paper money, books, paper, pictures, ornaments, scientific instruments, writing apparatus; the ☿, all common commodities, crockery, with the ruler of the 8th, funeral attirements; ♀ and ☿, joint rulers of the 2nd, pawn tickets, especially if they be in the 7th.

The Place Where the thing may be lost.

The ruler of the second in the 10th, then it is in his hall, shop, diningroom; if in the 1st, where he most frequents, or where he put it; if in the 7th, where the maid or wife most frequents, or in their rooms; and if in the 4th, where his father or old person most frequents, or in the oldest part of the house.

The Kind of Place where the Things are.

The ruler of the second, ☿, or ⊕, or any two of these, which will give the testimony stronger, be in ♀, ☿, or ♀, the things lost are near the chimneys, or where iron is laid, in the eaves, or near a wall or upper part of a room; if in ♀, ☿, or ☿, hanging upon a line, or tree, or upon high shelves above the ground; if in ☿, ☿, or ☿, it is in or near some dairy, water closet, pump, wash house, moist place, or near water; if in ☿, ☿, or ☿, near some pavement or floor, laid on the ground, or under the earth, as in the cellar.

If the significator be going out of one sign into another, the article is behind something, or fallen between two rooms or places, as wainscoting or niches of boards, or at the joining of two rooms. Notice also the quarter of the house by the sign in which the significators are, according to the points of the compass found in 209.

The Article or Thing will not be found.

The luminaries under the earth, even in good aspect, will give a slight hope, but if ever found, it will be long first; also if the lord of the 2nd be afflicted.

Of Treasure, Mines, whether recoverable or not.

292. To discover Mines, hidden treasure, and other

things supposed to be concealed in the earth, you must observe whether there be any planet strong in the 4th, or if ♄ or ♀ be in the 4th, there is treasure; the lords of the 1st and 4th joined in any of the angles; the ☉ in the 1st, and the luminaries or the benefics in good aspect, there is treasure. Any planet dignified in the 4th and in good aspect with the ruler of the 7th, then there is treasure; as if ♃ be lord of the 6th, there is coal or other minerals; ♄ strong and lord of the 7th, in good aspect of the lord of the 4th, there is silver, or cloths, &c. hidden; if ♀, women's ornaments; if ♁, money, writings, medals, books, or such like; if ☉, gold or jewels; if the ☾, silver, and common articles; if ☿, new invented articles.

There is no treasure, &c.

If the ☉ or ☾, or the ☉ be cadent, or form no aspect among themselves. If ☿, ♃, or ♄, be afflicted in the 4th, or the ☉ or ☾ weak in the 4th. The ruler of the 4th, or ☾ separating from good planets, denote there has been treasure hid, but it is removed. But if they separate from ill aspect, then say there never was treasure hid.

OF ILLEGITIMATE CHILDREN.

293. In giving general judgment on figures, it is sometimes necessary to give the querent confidence in the ability of yourself, and in the truth of Astrology, from some important *past* event; and to do so, take the following rules to show

A Dishonoured Courtship.

Lords of the 1st and 5th, afflicting the lord of the 11th; ruler of the 5th and ☾ in 5th, in detriment or fall; lords of the 1st and 10th afflicting the lord of the 5th; ☿, ♃, or ♄, afflicting ♀, or ruler of the 5th from the 11th and 5th, or those malefics rulers of the 7th in the 5th afflicting the lord of the 1st. Lords of the 1st and 10th afflicted at one and the same time by the ruler of the 5th. Mars in ☌, ☐, or ☌, of the ☾ from the

5th. Venus afflicted by ♀ or ♂, an immodest person, especially if ♂ or ♀ be in ☊ or ♉, or the ☾ in ♈ of ♀ and in ☐ to the ☼. Mars and ♀ being rulers of the 1st and 5th, 7th and 11th, all at one time. These rules never fail. The 1st, the 5th, and the rulers thereof moveable, or in moveable signs; a fruitful sign in the 5th, or ♀ in the 5th, evilly aspected by ☿, ♀, ♂, or ♄, show she is unchaste.

The Female is Chaste.

If you find the 1st, the 5th, and their rulers in fixed signs unafflicted. Many planets angular, or the ruler of the 1st or 5th with the ☼. The ☼ in the 7th, or ruler of the 7th in the 1st, a good testimony. Mercury and ♄ in their own houses; though if ☿, ♀, ♂, or ♄ be in the 5th, and *not* badly situated, she has then had many temptations.

OF ABSCONDED CHILDREN.

294. The ruler of the 1st and the ☾, denote the Father or Mother. The ruler of the 5th and ♀, portend the runaway or lost child.

The Absent one will Return.

Rulers of the 1st and 5th, or lord of the 5th or ♀ retrograde, or lord of the 5th applying to good aspect of the ruler of the 1st or a planet therein; the ☾, ♀, or lord of the 5th separating from ♄ or ♀; the ☾ in * or △ to the *cusp* of her own house. If the Moon transfer the light of the lord of the 5th, or ♀ to the lord of the 1st.

If the Moon separate from the lord of the 1st and he joined immediately to the ruler of the 5th, news will be brought of the runaway.

Lord of the 5th or ♀ in ☌ of the ☼, he will be found against his inclinations.

Ruler of the 5th, the ☾, or ♀, afflicted in the 10th, especially by ☿, ♀, ♂, or ♄, or a R. planet, in affliction.

Lord of the 5th or ♀ in the 4th or 12th afflicted by the malefics from the 5th, found in prison.

The lost one not found.

Lord of the 5th in the 7th, 3rd, or 9th, and very swift, or lord of the 1st and 5th, in ☐ or 8, or separating from each other.

OF OFFSPRING GENERALLY.

The Woman will have Children.

295. If the lord of the 1st be in the 5th, or the ruler of the 5th or ☿ in the 1st unafflicted; the ruler of the 1st, ♀, or ♃, in ☿ of the ☿ in the 5th; a fortunate planet in the 1st, 3rd, 5th, 11th, and 9th houses. The cusp of the 5th possessed by ☊, ♍, or ♋, and the lord of the 5th, 1st, or the ☿ in these signs. Translation of light between the lords of the 1st and 5th, particularly if made by the Moon.

The Number of Children.

I would advise the student to be very mindful how he answers this question; for it is extremely difficult to say, unless the Natus be cast for life. However, I generally find the number of offspring by the number of good aspects between the ruler of the 5th and other benefic planets.

It is said, that ♀ being lady of the 1st, and in the 5th, in ☊ or ♍, gives three children, and if this sign be ♋, there will be six children; should the ☿ be with ♀, there will be nine children. A fortune in △ to good planets, gives an additional three, or if in *, two.

Testimonies of Barrenness.

The ruler of the 1st, 5th, or the ☿, in ♀, ☊, or ♍. Venus in ☿ of ☼, or in bad aspect with ♀, ♃, ♂, ♄, or any of these in the 5th, or if the ruler of the 5th is afflicted by the above. If children should be born under these influences, they will not live long.

A Woman enquiring,—she is Ensient.

The ruler of the 1st or ☿ applying to the lord of the

5th, by \odot , \ast , or \triangle , from good houses, or the Moon or ruler of the 1st in the 5th; the lord of the 5th with his dispositor.

The significators applying to good aspect in fruitful signs or houses; as the 5th, 7th, or 11th, or 4 be there.

Jupiter and ♀ swift in angles, free from bad aspects of the malefics, or on the 1st in ♄ , ♅ , ♆ , or ♁ . Moon in the 7th, and aspecting its lord in the 11th; or the Moon in the 11th beholding the lord of the 7th in the 7th.

Lords of the 1st and 5th, in ♁ , ♆ , or ♂ , in the 5th, 7th, or 11th. Lords of 1st, 5th, or the Moon in reception with a planet in an angle.

She is not Ensient.

Lords of the 1st and 5th afflicted in ♈ , ♅ , or ♁ . The malefics or ♄ in the 5th, or angular and afflicting the Moon. Venus and the Moon afflicting each other. If there is a majority of testimonies for ensient then the contrary, and these are found in the 5th, then say abortion or miscarriage.

IF A MAN ASK UNKNOWN TO THE WOMAN.

She is pregnant.

Lord of the 5th beholding a planet by good aspect in the 1st, 4th, 7th, or 10th, with *reception*. If lords of the 1st, 5th, or 7th, be 4, ♀ , ♁ , or ♄ , or the ♅ , or any of the foregoing in the 5th. Lord of the 5th in the 7th, or the lord of the 7th fortunate in the 5th. Mercury in aspect to a malefic and not in aspect to a benefic, cannot be relied upon.

She is not ensient.

Jupiter and ♀ afflicted, or ♀ joined to ♄ , ♅ , or ♁ , or be in \odot of the ♁ , R. or stationary, especially in ♅ , ♆ , or ♁ . The Malefics in the 5th, in \square or ♄ to the lord of the 5th. Lord of the 1st in \odot or reception of a R. planet. Lords of the 1st and 5th in no aspect.

Will the Child be Male or Female?

A Boy.—Lords of the 1st and 5th, and the Moon and the signs of the 1st and 5th in ♈, ♀, ♁, ♋, ♌, or ♍. Disposer of the Moon in those signs, or ♄ in the 7th. If lord of the 1st be ♀, ♌, ♄, ♌, or the ☾, and the lady of the 5th be Venus, or the Moon, take the strongest testimonies; consider well the Moon, and if she *apply* mostly to masculine signs, judge accordingly. If the foregoing testimonies be in female signs, the child will be a *female*. Mercury, we must also observe, is convertible, and is either gender, according to the planets with which he is connected by aspect.

Whether the Child will Live.

The child will die in infancy.—Lord of the 5th R., or in ♄ of the ☾, or in the 3rd, 6th, 9th, or 12th, or in his detriment or fall, or weak, afflicted by either of the rulers of the 8th or 12th. Lord of the 5th weak in the 12th or 8th, or lord of the 1st and 5th afflicted, or ♀, ♌, ♌, or ♄ in the 5th, and retrograde.

There will be Twins.

If ♀, ♌, or ♄, be on the cusp of the 1st or 5th, and ♄, ♌, ☾, ♌, and rulers of the 1st and 5th be also therein. But unless all these concur, it is not safe to say twins.

The receiver of the Moon by house with the ♄ or ♄ or Venus. Fixed or Moveable signs on the 1st or 5th, and the ☾ or ♌ located therein, there will be but one.

The length of time she has been pregnant.

See the rulers of the 1st and 5th, or lord of the 1st and the Moon, and which are nearer past aspect. If they separate from a ♄ or S*, she is in her first month; if from a *, her second or sixth month; if from a △, her 3rd or 5th month; if from a □, her fourth; and if from an ♂, her seventh month.

It is said, if the receiver of the Moon be angular, or ♌ in the 7th, the party has just conceived. If ♌ be in the 7th, she is quickened.

Time when the Birth will take place.

Observe when the Sun or δ is in ϕ of the lord of the 5th ; or there be a ϕ of the 1st and 5th in the 5th : these show the time.

Notice when the lord of the 1st goes out of one sign into another ; or transits the place of ζ , \mathcal{U} , or Venus, especially in the 1st, 5th, or 11th—that is the probable time.

See how far the ruler of the 5th is from the cusp of the 5th, and for every sign give *one* month ; also how far the lord of the 5th is from passing the 1st, and at that time a delivery. Together with this, you must take notice how long she has been pregnant by the foregoing rules, and then consider the tokens of delivery which may take place about that period.

The time When she may become ensient.

Having before found the possibility of issue, in what time it may be.—Some say if the ruler of the 5th be in the 1st, it will be in the first year ; in the 2nd, the second year ; in the 10th, the third year ; in the 7th, the fourth year ; in the 4th, the fifth year ; and so on according to the pre-eminence of the houses.

Others with more propriety, measure the time by the application of the ruler of the 1st, or the Moon to the lord of the 5th, \mathcal{U} , or Venus, reckoning by degrees, according to the nature of the sign the applying planet is in, as before.

The Querent has just conceived.

If translation of light has passed between the lords of the 1st and 5th, or if the ζ be just separated from the ruler of the 5th in a fruitful sign, or in the 5th, 7th, or 11th houses ; also if the lords of the 1st and 5th, or the Moon be in reception with a planet that is angular ; or if the Moon and the lord of that triplicity she is in be both in fruitful signs ; or if Jupiter or Venus be both angular, and free from affliction.

OF A MESSENGER SENT ON IMPORTANT BUSINESS.

296. The 1st and its lord denote the *sender*; the lord of the 5th, the *messenger*; the Moon is the *message*; and the 7th and its ruler, the person and place to whom it is sent.

What Business is effected?

When the ruler of the 5th separates from the lord of the 7th, and applies to good aspect of the lord of the 1st. If he separates from the lord of the 2nd or 8th, by any aspect, he brings money with him. If the Moon separates from fortunes, the business has succeeded well; but if from malefics, not very well. If the ruler of the 5th or ♀ translates the light of the lord of the 7th to the lord of the 1st, he has succeeded.

What takes place on the Journey?

A fortune in the 3rd or 9th, denotes travelling; but if an infortune, there shows the contrary. Saturn causes privations and disappointments; ♂ or ♀ danger of robbers, losses and insults. Where there is reason to apprehend danger, the lord of the 5th in ♂ to an infortune, or either of the luminaries in the same situation, are very bad symbols. If the Moon alone be afflicted, the messenger meets with bad reception. If slow, there will be delay.

If the ruler of the 5th apply to ☿, ♀, or ♂, by ☐ or ♀, *before* he can separate from the ruler of the 7th, gives impediment to the party to whom it was sent. But if the ruler of the 5th go to a ☐ or ♀ of the infortunes, *after* he has separated from the lord of the 7th, he will receive disappointments on his way home.

The Time of the Messenger's return.

When the lord of the 5th comes to a *, △, or ♂ of the lord of the 1st. When the Moon separates from the lord of the 5th, and *applies* to the lord of the 1st, the querent will have intelligence of his messenger. The application of the significator to a ponderous

planet, denotes the day. The ruler of the 5th R., he returns when the planet becomes direct, or according to the number of degrees he wants of being direct. (207)

The Character of the Messenger.

Mark [well the [ruler of the 5th, what planet he is, and whether he be dignified or debilitated, and so judge according to 127—141.

If the rulers of the 5th and 1st are in mutual reception, or in good aspect from good houses in the figure, the messenger is faithful and honest. But if there be no reception or aspect, and the configuration be in the dignities of an infortune, the contrary may be expected. Also if the ruler of the 5th be combust, or retrograde, then doubt his integrity or ability to perform the business.

OF SERVANTS AND LODGERS GENERALLY.

297. When this question is put by the master or mistress, take the 1st, its lord, and the Moon, to signify the querent; the 6th house and its ruler to denote the servant or lodger.

The Servant, Apprentice, or Lodger, will be Honest.

If the ruler of the 6th be in good aspect of the lord of the 1st, or the Moon, or to a good planet in the 1st. The ruler of the 6th in the dignities of Jupiter or Venus, *unless* their ruler be detrimented in 8, ♌, ♍, or ♋, as Mars and Venus are,—then the servant will be honest. If the Moon transfer the light of the lord of the 6th, by good aspect, to the ruler of the 1st.

Do not engage the Servant, Apprentice, &c.

Wasteful—whether it be washerwoman, servant, workman, or workwoman, apprentice, &c.—Sol afflicted in the 6th, or in ♌ or ♍ on the 6th; or the lord of the 6th afflicted in the 2nd. The Moon in the 6th, in ☐ to the ruler of the 6th in the 2nd, the servant is a knave. The principal significators void of aspect, or reception.

Dishonest, if the ☿ be in the 6th, or afflicting the ruler of the 6th, and the latter being in the 2nd especially. Also ruler of the 6th in ☿ or ill familiarity to the 1st or its ruler; bad if the Moon be in ♀ in the 6th. If the Moon transfer the light of the lord of the 6th to the ruler of the 1st by bad aspect. Mercury ruler of the 6th R., or combust, or in ☿ of the Moon, or ill aspected of ☿, ♀, or ♂, the servant's intellect will be shallow, and his principles or disposition not good. Also if the ruler of the 6th be in the 8th or 12th, or in ☐ or ☿ to the *cusp* of the 1st.

When is the best time for engaging Servants?

The *best time*, when the rulers of the 1st and 6th, or the Moon and ruler of the 6th are in good aspect with each other, and especially in mutual reception; this will be best seen by *Simmonite's Aspectarian*. Let the Moon be in ☿, ☐, or ♂, for womenservants. For menservants, let the Moon be unafflicted in ♀, ♃, ♄, or ♅. If the Moon be afflicted in ♂ when you engage a servant, he will prove unfaithful. If the Moon be in ♃, he will be idle, run away, but return in a day or two, but he will go again.

Is this Servant, Workman, &c., faithful?

The ruler of the 6th well dignified, unafflicted, or well aspected, either by the rulers of the 1st, 2nd, or the Moon. The 6th or 7th possessed by ♄, ♀, or ☿, then the servant is faithful.

But if the ruler of the 6th afflict the rulers of the 1st, 2nd, or the Moon; or the 6th be possessed of ♀, ♂, or ☿, and they not dignified, or be in ill aspect to a planet in the 6th, then he or she is *not to be trusted*.

ON REMOVAL OF TENANTS.

298.

1. The 1st, its lord, and the Moon, are for the *querent*.
2. The 6th house, and its lord, are for the *tenant*.
3. The 7th, and its lord, signify the *substance* of the *querent*.

4. The lord of the 12th, and its position in sign, show whether the tenant will go.

JUDGMENT 1st. The lords of the 6th and 12th in good aspect or mutual reception, declare they will agree.

2nd. The cusps of the 6th and 12th moveable, or their lords in moveable signs, or near the end of a sign, denote the tenant will leave.

3rd. They remove when the lord of the 6th or 12th, or a planet in the 12th leaves the sign, and probably when he turns R.

4th. Lord of the 6th or 12th and the 10th afflicting each other, the *rent is too high*; also if the lord of the 6th or 12th is afflicted in the 7th or 1st.

5th. Lord of the 6th or 12th afflicted by the lord of the 8th, or in the 8th, a neighbour injures him. And so judge who afflicts the lord of the 6th or 12th, considering that the 6th is the tenant's last, &c.

OF SMALL CATTLE AND DOGS.

299. By small cattle is meant, sheep, pigs, calves; and small animals, as dogs, cats, and so on.

If the rulers of the 1st and 6th be in ϕ , $*$, or \triangle , of each other, the querent will thrive by dealing in the above. The ruler of the 6th in ϕ , $*$, or \triangle of the \oplus .

It will be evil to deal in them.

An ill fortune or γ in the 6th, or a malefic afflicting either the lord of the 6th or a planet therein. The ruler of the 6th in bad aspect either with the ruler of the 1st, 2nd, ζ , γ , or \oplus , or its dispositor. The lord of the 6th retrograde, combust, cadent, or perigrine. Saturn in the 6th, they die of murrain, or epidemics; γ there, they will happen accidents, bad bargains, or be robbed of them, or lose them by his own carelessness.

When is the best time to Buy?

When it is found by any figure or the Natus, that it is well to deal in cattle, then notice when the ruler of

the 6th is strong by house or joy, and in good aspect with the ruler of the 1st. If you wish to buy cheap, let the Moon be passing through ☿, ☊, ♀, or ☿, *separating* from ☽ or ill aspect of ☿, ♀, ☿, or ☿, and applying to good aspect of ♀, ♀, ☊, or the ruler of the ascendant.

An evil time to Buy.

An evil time to buy when the Moon or ruler of the 6th separates from good planets and applies to the Dragon's Tail, or to the malefics. Also when the ruler of the 6th is either debilitated by position, or afflicted by ill aspects of the malefics, or the lord of the 1st.

Of Strayed Small Cattle, or Servants.

300. As usual, the ruler of the 6th denotes small cattle, hired servants, lodgers, workmen, apprentices, clerks, and so on.

The Strayed one will be found.

If there be a good aspect between the 1st and 6th, or a slight testimony if between the 6th and the Moon. Ruler of the 6th retrograde. If the Moon translate light from the lord of the 6th to the 1st. Lord of the 6th fortunate in the 2nd, 5th, or 11th, in good aspect with ☊, ♀, or ♀. Also if lord of 6th be rising in the ascendant.

He is not disposed to return.

Ruler of the 6th swift and in the 3rd, 9th, or falling into the 5th. If there be no good aspect, reception, or translation, between the rulers of the 6th and 1st, or if the ruler of the 9th be in the 8th or 12th, or joined to an infortune. Ruler of the 6th in ☐ or ☿ of the ruler of the 1st or the Moon, or with the ☿, or combust. These rules denote neither the finding nor the returning of lost cattle or runaways.

Which way is the Servant, or strayed Cattle?

The ruler of the 6th must be considered and the

house in which he is located must be taken for the direction, according to 209. In ☊, ♍, or ☿, near water, or at a seaport, if a person, or if cattle, on or near marshy ground; as meadows, and such like places. In earthy signs, ♄, ♀, or ♁, on good ground or dry localities. In ♃, ♎, or ♋, near woods, plantations, and shrubberies.

OF WOMEN'S MARRIAGES.

301. In women's marriages, the ruler of the 1st and the ☺, must be investigated, and how they are connected with the ruler of the 7th and ♂.

Will the Man or Woman Marry?

In this it matters not whether the *querent* be male or female; for the general rules following will answer for both, provided the party be sincere in the inquiry.

The Querent will Marry.

The luminaries in good aspect with ♄, ♀, ♂, or ruler of the 7th. Ruler of the 7th or 1st in the 7th, 5th, 10th, or 11th, and especially in good aspect with the lord of the ascendant. The ruler, of the 1st, the ☾, ♀, or ♂ in the 7th, especially in dignities, and the ruler of the 7th in the 1st. Lord of the 7th, ☺, and ♂ in ☊, ♍, or ☿. Rulers of the 7th and 1st in good configuration.

Lord of the 1st in or near the cusp of the 7th, in its debilities declares the party to be almost melancholy to be married. Uranus, ♅, or ♂, lord of the 7th in the 1st, indicates uneasiness about their lover. The ☾ for the man, or the ☺ for the woman, or the ruler of the 1st for either in its *fall*, the querent dispairs of the matter, and is careless about it.

The Woman will not Marry.

At birth, if the ☺ has left, or apply to bad aspect of ♄ or ♅, or the ☺ to one and the ☾ to the other malefic, while these two planets are in ill aspect to each other, or the ☾ afflicted by them at the same time the ☺ may

be. This will apply in Horary figures, the age of the querent at the time being duly considered.

The ☺, ♂, and ruler of the 1st, in ♀, ♄, or ♀, especially in ☐ or ♂ to each other, or to the ruler of the 7th; ♂ afflicted or weak, late before marriage. The ☺, ♂, and the lord of the 1st, or any two of them in their fall, she either cares nothing about it, or despairs of being married.

She will marry this lover.

Lord of the 1st in ♂ of the Sun, or either of them in ♂ of the lord of the 7th, in the 1st, 10th, or 11th; also lord of the 1st in the 7th, fortunate. Lord of the 1st and the Sun in * or △ formed from the 1st and 11th, 7th and 9th, or out of the 7th and 5th; or lord of 1st and 7th in ♂, or any good aspect.

The expected marriage falls away.

The rulers of the 1st and 7th refraining from aspect, or the Sun and ruler of the 7th separating from good aspect. If the rulers of the 1st and 7th, or the Sun and Mars in ☐ or ♂; the Moon applying to a planet in its fall; the Moon separating from ill aspect of ☿, ♄, or ♂, declares some evil has happened. If ☿ or ♄ receive the light of the ruler of the 1st and 7th, and should have a ☐ or ♂ at the same time, of a malefic. An ill aspect between the luminaries. All these denote a breaking off.

Prevention of marriage, and its Cause.

If the significators of marriage are applying to friendly aspect, and an evil planet interpose, the marriage will be obstructed: observe of what house he is ruler, and where posited. If the 2nd lord, it will be want of money, or other want of means. The lord of the 3rd, denotes that it will be caused by the querent's kindred or neighbours, or by means of some short journey.

The lord of the 4th shows that her father will not agree, or it may, especially if a feminine planet, be the

mother of the quesited, or of some settlement of house or lands, &c.

The lord of the 5th causes obstacles by means of children, or by the querent being a character for loose living, &c.

The 6th denotes sickness in the querent, or opposition by some relation of his father, or by means of servants, or private enemy of the quesited, or the querent has a bastard, or child by another husband.

The lord of the 7th, or a planet therein, denotes a public enemy of the querent, a lawsuit, or a rival.

The 8th denotes a lack of money on the part of the quesited; or, if other testimonies concur, it may be that the querent's death may intervene to prevent the match.

The 9th, in like manner shows opposition by the relations of the quesited, or the interference of some lawyer, priest, or that the querent may go a long journey or voyage, and so the match be hindered.

The 10th and its lord show the father of the quesited, or the mother of the querent, or some person having authority over the querent.

Or if it be the 11th house or its lord, then the friends of both parties dislike the match; or those who first introduced the parties, or endeavoured to bring it about, will now try to dissolve the connexion.

If it be by the lord of the 12th, or by a planet therein, there is some underhand dealing or secret enmity to the querent. The affair shall be much retarded, but the querent shall never know by whom; or some private scandal will do harm, and may break off the matter.

In the same manner you may thus learn who will oppose the querent, you may ascertain who will assist him in his desires. And by varying the houses, you may know the persons who will aid or hinder the quesited.

Husband described.

1. Observe in the Nativity, the planet to which the ☿ first applies, and that planet describes the future

husband; also observe in what sign that planet is, and commix them, as is given in the description of persons, from pages 4 to 28.

2. If the birth cannot be had, describe the man by that planet to which the ruler of the ascendant applies by good aspect, especially if it be in the 7th, or more particularly if it be the ruler of the 7th.

3. If these do not answer your purpose, then notice the planet to which the ☉ first applies by *good* aspect in the Horary figure.

4. Let her avoid the description of the man to which the ☉ approaches by ill aspect. For bad aspects always show disagreement, and unhappy marriage.

8. *Of the Time of Marriage.*

The degrees of distance between the rulers of the 1st and 7th, by ☌, *, or △, or the lord of the 7th from the cusp of the 1st by conjunction. Lord of the 7th or ☿ to ♀ or ☉, or the ☉ to good aspect of ♂. A □ or ♂ of the lords of the 1st and 7th, if in mutual reception. The time must be judged according to the degrees of distance of the significators, according to the "Measure of Time," in 206 and 207.

9. *Has he another lover?*

He has another—If the ruler of the 7th be in ☌ of any planet, except the 1st be also in the 7th. Or several planets in the 7th, and not any of them the ruler of the 7th. The ☌ besieged between two planets, and neither of them the ruler of the 1st or 7th.

But if none of these occur, then say he is not addressing any other female that he cares at all for.

10. *Of the Circumstances of the Husband or Wife.*

Able to provide a good living—If the lord of the 8th be in good condition and free from affliction, the querent will be a person able to obtain a good livelihood; and it is a good sign if ♄, ♀, or the ☿ be in the 8th. Lord of the 8th and 2nd in each other's house, and in

good aspect. A fortune, ruler of the 8th, and disposing of the \oplus in the 8th.

11. *No great Gains by Marriage.*

If \mathbb{H} , \mathfrak{h} , \mathfrak{J} , and \mathfrak{G} , or any two of them be in the 8th. Lord of the 8th afflicting the \mathfrak{C} or the \oplus . Lord of the 8th or 2nd in its debilities.

12. *Persons and means hindering property.*

See what planet afflicts the lord of the 8th, and of what house he is ruler, and that will describe the person; the house in which they are located will indicate by what means, which may be discovered as in the "Prevention of Marriage and its Cause," page 127.

Mercury, ruler of the 8th, in the 9th, in \square or \mathfrak{S} of the \oplus , indicates, by means of lawsuits respecting the future partner's property. If \mathfrak{h} be lord of the 8th, in the 9th, afflicting the \oplus , it may be a farmer or kinsman that hinders. Mark the signification of each house over which the afflictor rules.

13. *How the parties will agree in Marriage.*

Good agreement.—Lord of the 1st or \mathfrak{C} in \mathfrak{O} , $*$, or \triangle , if lord of the 7th or \mathfrak{F} . The \mathfrak{C} in \mathfrak{O} or \mathfrak{F} , they are industrious. Jupiter or \mathfrak{F} well posited in the 7th; or even the lord of the 7th in \square of the 1st, but they must be in *mutual* reception. The \mathfrak{C} in good aspect to her disposer by house or exaltation.

Contention and its Cause.—Lord of the 1st and 7th in \square or \mathfrak{S} , or \mathfrak{C} afflicted, beholding the 1st by ill aspect; or \mathbb{H} , \mathfrak{h} , \mathfrak{J} , or \mathfrak{G} , in the 7th; or these malefics in the 1st, the querent is to blame, or is loose, according to the sign ascending. Pity the man who marries a woman who has \mathfrak{h} in her 1st: she is sure to turn out an harlot, and she is likely to elope. I would recommend every man to avoid marrying a woman who has \mathfrak{h} rising. The \mathfrak{C} in her fall, or in \square or \mathfrak{S} of the malefics, or any R. planet, the *man* is blameable. The \odot in his fall, or in \square or \mathfrak{S} of the malefics, the *woman* is blameable.

Lord of the 7th *angular*, and more weighty than the ruler of the 1st, the *quesited* strives for mastery. Venus afflicted by ♄, ♀, ♂, ☿; or R., or in *fall*, worse for the man. The ☾ afflicted, they both suffer. Uranus, ♀, ♂, or ☿, afflicted in the 10th or 4th, continual brawls, or separation by means of parents.

Any planet afflicting the ruler of the 1st or 7th, in the 3rd, injuries by means of neighbours or relations. In the 4th or 10th, by parents; if in the 5th, by looseness of offspring; if in the 6th, by servants, or persons visiting or lodging; if in the 7th, by open enemies; if in the 2nd or 8th, by money difficulties; if in the 9th, the *quesited's* relations; ♀ and ♀ in ♂, beholding ♂, jealousy. The ☾, void of course, and in ♂ of the ruler of the 8th, or in the 12th, with ♄, ♀, ♂, or ☿, one of them will soon die, or have some misfortune.

14. *Will Wife or Husband be a Stranger?*

A near resident.—Ruler of the 7th in the 7th, or on the 1st, or both these significators in one house. If the sign of the 7th and ruler of the 7th disagree in the quarter, mix them, preferring the sign.

A stranger.—Lord of the 7th in the 3rd, 9th, or peregrine. If the ruler of the 7th and 9th be one and the same planet.

15. *Which of the two is best connected?*

Judge whether the lord of the 1st and the querent's significator, or the lord of the 7th, the *quesited's*, is best affected; and so judge.

The querent is the best connected.—If the lord of the 1st be in the 10th, 1st, 7th, or 4th, and the lord of the 7th in the 2nd, 5th, 11th, or 8th. But a more sure way is, by observing which of the two significators is the most powerful in dignities.

The quesited is the best.—Lord of the 7th in the 1st, 10th, 7th, or 4th, and the lord of the 1st in the second, 5th, 8th, or 11th.

16. *Will the Querent Marry more than once?*

If the querent's significators be in double bodied signs, they will marry more than once; and the same if they are joined with, or apply to many planets, particularly from the 5th, 7th, or 11th houses. Many planets in the 7th, or in good aspect with the ruler of the 1st, or the luminaries, are all signs of repeated marriage.

If the significators are in fixed signs, or in aspect to only one planet, the querent will marry but once. In this case, prefer the Moon for the man, and the Sun for the woman, to the ruler of the 1st. If the luminaries have no application, or but one, the querent will never marry, or but once, let the lord of the 1st be situated how he may.

17. *Whether Man or Wife dies first.*

The ruler of the 1st and the Moon signify the querent, and the lord of the 8th, portend his death, &c.

Ruler of the 7th denotes the quesited, and the lord of the second portends his or her death.

See which significators, that is, the lord of the 1st and 8th, or 7th and 2nd, are first in \odot with \odot , that will die first; in φ , ω , \neg , or \wp , death shortly; in Π , m , \ddagger , or X , longer before death; in Ω , m , δ , or w , many years before death.

Whose significator is angular, or strong in dignities, free from affliction, or combustion, or free from the lord of the 8th, that party will live longest, more especially if in good aspect with Z or Z , he or she will outlive the other, by several years, except the parties are both very aged, then the survivor's health will be good.

The Querent dies first,—If the ruler of the 1st or 8th first hastens to the \odot of \odot ; or if R., or in his fall; or if the ruler of the 1st is in the 1st, or Z in \odot , \square , or δ , to either lord; or if the ruler of the 6th or 12th, be H , h , or J , *et contra*.

The Quesited dies first,—If the ruler of the 2nd or 7th is in the above situation; but if the ruler of the 1st or 8th be in the above condition, then the querent dies first.

18. *Has the lady another lover?*

She has another.—If her significator is in \odot , \ast , or \triangle , of any other planet than that which signifies the querent; or if several planets be in the 7th; or the \odot in aspect to many planets, or he be joined to $\♂$. If the \odot or lord of the 7th be in \odot of $\♂$ or \mathcal{U} , and \mathcal{O} be there. The \mathcal{O} in the 7th, denotes at least discreditable desires.

The lord of the 7th with \mathfrak{h} , she loves an elderly person; if with \mathfrak{H} , a mechanic, engineer, or author; if with \mathcal{U} , a pretended religionist, or a professional man; if with \mathfrak{f} , a clerk, writer, or bookseller.

She has not another.—The ruler of the 7th void of course, or with \mathcal{O} , or if no planet be in the 7th. The lord of the 7th aspecting only the ruler of the 1st. Mars in the 7th, unless he be in his own house. The description of the person may be described by the planet signifying the party, considering at the same time the sign in which that planet is located.

19. *Has the gentleman another lover?*

He has another.—When any planet is in the 7th, and not the ruler thereof. Lord of the 7th or the \mathcal{C} with \mathfrak{f} , and she is very giddy; if in \ast or \triangle , the lady is fond of him; but if the \mathcal{C} or lord of the 7th does not dispose of \mathfrak{f} , she cares not for him. Either the ruler of the 7th, or the \mathcal{C} in \odot of the triplicity ascending, and the \mathcal{C} separating from the lord of the 1st.

Lord of the 7th or \mathcal{C} , separating from 1 to 3 degrees from any planet except the ruler of the 1st. Lord of the 7th or \mathcal{C} in \odot of \mathcal{O} or \mathcal{G} , or any other planet be with them. Lord of the 7th and \mathfrak{f} in \odot in \mathfrak{m} , especially in the 7th. If the \mathcal{C} or lord of the 7th be in \odot of $\♂$, \mathcal{U} , or \mathfrak{f} , he has one described by that planet, and her age may be known by the number of degrees he is advanced in the sign. If with \mathfrak{f} , a teacher of youth; if with \mathfrak{h} , he loves an elderly person; if they separate, he is leaving her; if with the \odot , a person of consequence; if \mathfrak{H} , changeable, also with \mathfrak{f} , or \odot .

20. *Will the absconded Husband or Wife return?*

A return.—Ruler of the 7th or 9th R., either in the 1st, or applying to the ruler of the 1st. Lord of the 1st in the 7th unafflicted. A translation of light between the lords of the 1st and 7th. The ☿ quick, or in good aspect to the ruler of the 1st, especially if from the 1st. The ☿ separating from ♄, ♀, or ☿, and applying to aspect of ☿, ♀, ♂, or ☿. Lord of the 7th combust. Ruler of the 1st beholding the infortune which afflicts the fugitive, will be found against his or her will.

Lord of the 7th with a stationary planet in an angle, or succedent, he or she knows not which way to go. The ☿ separating from the lord of the 1st, and going to ☿ of the lord of the 7th, the fugitive will be heard of. The ☿ aspecting her own house, with a * or △, he or she returns, or will be heard of in two or three days. The lord of the 7th or ☿ combust in the 12th, danger of imprisonment. The lord of the 7th applying to the ☿ or to the lord of the 1st.

21. *A Woman leaving her husband.*

The ☿ under the earth; ♀ between the 4th and 1st, and R.; also lord of the 1st, the ☿, and lord of the 7th in △, she returns.

Lord of the 1st, ☿, and lord of the 7th in □ or ♂ without reception, she does not return.

Mars in an angle, disposing of the ☿, at the same time, the ruler of the 1st also in ♑, ♍, ♎, or ♏, content to separate.

22. *What distance is the fugitive?*

See where the ruler of the 7th is, and judge according to No. 210.

To know which way they are gone, take notice where the ruler of the 7th is; in what house and sign, according to No. 209.

To know the time of returning, see when the rulers of the 1st and 7th are in good aspect with each other, as directed in 207.

302. ON LETTING PROPERTY.

The Ascendant, its ruler, and the Moon, are taken for the querent.

The 6th house, its lord, and the planets therein, are for the tenant.

The house, premises, or property will let if the ruler of the 1st and 6th are in good aspect of each other.

The Moon in good aspect of the lord of the 6th, or a planet therein, is a promising testimony of letting.

If the property should let under a bad aspect, the tenant will not pay his rent well, and the owner will have trouble from him.

The time of letting will be when the rulers of the 1st and 6th are in good aspect with each other, which time will be pointed out by the regular way of measuring events.—Read well the directions given in paragraph 207, page 49. See also when the ruler of the 1st and 6th are in good aspect with each other, by ephemereal motion, and about that time the property will let.

303. OF MAKING PURCHASES OR SALES.

If the Moon be joined with the ruler of the 7th, the querent may make the purchase, unless she be in m. The lighter planet of the 1st or 7th will be the occasion of the sale. Uranus, ♃, ♂, or the Dragon's Tail in the 1st, there will be great labour in the bargain.

If the infortunes possess the 7th, beware of the seller; he will try to trap the buyer. The 4th house shows the result; if the Moon be void of course, there will be many meetings, but never any agreeable bargain concluded.

304. WHEN TO SELL LARGE CATTLE.

The ruler of the ascendant denotes the *seller*.

The 12th and its ruler portend the *horse, cow, &c.*

The 7th and its ruler signify the *buyer*.

Sell when the ruler of the 7th and 12th, or the 7th and ascendant are in good aspect with each other, and these may always be known by *Simmonite's Almanack*, or his *Astronomical Ephemeris*.

A good price may be obtained when the rulers of the 12th and 2nd, or 1st and 7th, are in mutual reception and good aspect with each other, and especially if they be in their accidental fortitudes. The cattle is defective if the Dragon's Tail be in the 12th; and if it be in the 7th, the purchaser will deceive the seller; if in the 1st, the contrary.

305. OF THEFT QUESTIONS GENERALLY.

The ascendant and its ruler are for the querent.

The ascendant also denotes the kind of place whence the money or goods were taken.

The 7th, its lord, or a peregrine planet therein, or in any angle, or in the 2nd house, may also signify the thief.

The 2nd house, its ruler, and the Moon, denote the things stolen.

The 4th, and its lord, show the place whither the articles are taken and then are.

Query 1.—Who is the Thief.

One of the family.—Lord of the 7th in the 7th, or the significator of the thief in the 1st, or the 7th. Sun or Moon in the 1st, or in their own house, or in \triangle or $*$, if they be in mutual reception in the 1st or 7th. The lord of the 1st and thief's significator in one house, or joined together,—if in the 2nd or 4th, one of the household; if in the 5th, a son or daughter; if in the 4th or 6th, a servant or a lodger. Lord of the 6th in the 2nd, a servant or lodger.

The thief is a stranger.—The significator of the thief in the 3rd or 9th of the figure, or from its own house, or in the 8th or 12th.

2. *Whether the thief be a domestic, is known thus:—*

☉ signifies father, master, son's wife; if setting, a neighbour. (146)

☾, signifies mother, mistress, daughter's husband. (149)

☿, signifies friends who may be on a visit, or go occasionally. (142)

♂, signifies servant, grandfather, lodger, stranger. (143)

♂ signifies professors of religion, or professional men. (144)

♂, a relation, brother, cousin, or neighbour. (145)

♀, a woman, wife, housekeeper, or waiter. (147)

♂, a young person connected with the family. Mars and ♀ combined, they are common thieves, and are villainously disposed.

2. *Is the suspected party the Thief?*

Your suspicion is correct,—If the Moon or ruler of the 1st, behold the ruler of the 7th by any *bad* aspect, or she be in ♂ with the significator of the thief. The Moon in ♂ with any planet in an angle. The ruler of 1st in an angle, beholding a planet in a cadent house by ill aspect; or lately separated from an infortune. But if the ruler of the 7th be a *perigrine* planet in an angle, and in no aspect to either the Sun or the Moon, or to the ruler of the 1st, then judge the contrary.

3. *What Marks, Scars, or other tokens has the Thief?*

Consider the *face* of the 7th, and the position of the ruler of the 7th, and the place of the Moon, and then judge the Thief has a mark, mole, or scar upon that part of the body ruled by those signs. (294 and 295.)

If the significator of the thief apply to ill aspect of ☿, ♀, or ♂, out of angles, some punishment will soon befall the thief; as if the illfortune be ruler of the 6th, danger of imprisonment; if of the 3rd, danger of death; if of the 4th, he will soon be brought to justice; if of the 10th, an unfortunate end.

4. *General Signification of the Thief.*

The lord of the 7th in the 1st, it is one of the family, or there is cause to suspect the owner himself; if it is in the 2nd, it is his wife, sweetheart, or maid-servant. In the 3rd, a brother, sister, cousin, companion, messenger, or favourite servant. In the 4th, his father, or some old man, or a father's relation,

lodger, or inmate, or an agricultural servant of the querent, or labourer in agriculture, mines, or buildings. In the 5th, a child of his, or of his cousin, or nephew, his kept mistress, or a companion, or one frequenting a tavern. In the 6th, a servant, lodger, or labourer, uncle or aunt by the father's side, or some servant or labourer, or some sickly or melancholy person. In the 7th, an enemy who owes him a spite, or a vile prostitute. In the 8th, some person in the habit of coming to the house occasionally to labour, kill cattle, nurse, char, or one to whom the querent has been a friend. In the 9th, some vagrant, or one pretending to religion, some needy author, sailor, or man of learning reduced to distress. In the 10th, some great person of consequence, who is not necessitated to turn thief. In the 11th, some friend, or person in trust, or one that has done the querent a service. In the 12th, some rascally vagabond, beggar, or miserable wretch, some envious person, or one who lives by theft.

5. *Of the Bodily description of the Thief.*

Whenever you have described the *significator* of the thief, notice in what sign he or she is posited, and then describe as the planet is in that sign according to the directions given from page 4 to 27. The *disposition* of the party, according as the planet is well or ill dignified, page 29 to 33.

6. *Of the Thief's Business.*

This is known by the planet who is either ruler of the 4th, or is found in the 4th, and so judge, according to the dignity or otherwise, as the planet may happen to be. This is known by refering to paragraphs under the head "*Employments*," page 32.

7. *Of the Age and Sex of the Thief.*

The usual method of judging the *sex* is to consider the gender of the significator of the thief. Thus III , h , 24 , ♂ , and the ☉ , denote the thief to be male. If II or h be significator, it is a man, and very old, except

he be at the beginning of a sign, which shows him to be about 40. If ♄, ♂, or the ☼, it is a man about the age of 30. And if ♀ or ☾, the thief is very young. Venus and the Moon show a female; and ☾, as he is most in familiarity with male or female planets. If the Moon be in her 1st quarter, and significatrix, the thief is young; if in her 2nd quarter, between 20 and 30; if after the full, between 30 and 45; and if past her last quarter, between 45 and 60.

8. *Is there One Thief or more than one?*

If the angles of the figure are in fixed signs, or the significator of the thief in a fixed sign, in no aspect with any planet in the 2nd, only *one* is concerned.

More than one thief,—Many planets afflicting the ruler of the 2nd, the ☉, or its dispositor. The significator in double bodied signs, or in * or △ with other planets; also the Sun and the Moon in angles in □ aspect; if the significators be in ☊, ☋, or ☌; or the angles being moveable; the Moon in a double bodied sign and in the 1st.

9. *Which way and what distance is the thief?*

The significator of the thief in the different houses will show the direction from the querent's home where the thief then is; as 209. Mix the house and the sign and then judge; as 208.

The *distance* is known by the position of the ruler of the 7th being *angular*, or otherwise according to the directions in 210. But to be a little more particular,—if the thief be in the end of a sign, or separating from combustion, or applying to a planet in the 9th or 3rd, he is making off with the property; also if the Moon and ruler of the 1st be in different quadrants. If the thief be in a fixed sign, take three miles for every house he is distant from the lord of the 1st. If in a common sign, one mile; if in a moveable sign, he is so many doors distant. If the Moon be angular, he is at home; if succedent, about home; cadent, a good way off. The

lord of the 7th in the 1st, the thief lives near the querent. The lord of the 7th in the 7th, he is hid at home.

10. *Description of the Thief's Door.*

The thief's door is said to be described by the position of the Moon; as if she be in a fixed sign, there is but one door; in a moveable sign, the door has a step or two to go up; if H aspect the Moon, it is an oldish door with glass over the top; if h_2 aspect the Moon, it is a mended or very old door; if the Moon aspect ♂ , it is old and iron is seen outside of it; if both h_2 and ♂ aspect the Moon, the door is iron, or very strong; if the Moon is but three or four days old, or three or four days from the change, it is a back door, or the house is in a yard; if the Moon be afflicted, it is a broken door; in common signs, there is more than one door.

11. *The Stolen Goods will be Recovered.*

Notice the aspect the luminaries bear to each other, and the *disposer* of the Moon, and the Moon's application to each other will show the recovery. The C , ruler of the 7th in Δ to the lord of the 7th or 1st. Venus or lady of the 2nd in the 1st. Jupiter direct, and in the 2nd. The Moon in the 10th or 2nd, and in Δ to a planet in the 10th or 2nd. The luminaries in Δ and in Δ to the cusp of the 2nd. Lord of the 2nd in the 11th, 4th, or 1st. The Moon in ♂ of ♂ or ♀ in the 2nd. Lord of the 1st or 2nd in ♂ of the ruler of the 1st *with* reception. The disposer of the \oplus in the 1st or 2nd. Lord of the 1st in the 7th with the \oplus , found after much search. Jupiter, ♀ , or Dragon's Head in the 11th, gives hopes. The lord of the 7th in combustion. The luminaries both in the 10th, sudden recovery. The Lord of the 2nd in his exaltation. Lord of the 1st and 2nd in ♂ . Lord of the 7th in the 1st, he brings them. The Moon in the 9th in ♂ , \square , or ♂ , of H , h_2 , or ♂ , and the aspected planet R., the thief brings them back. If the significator of the thief be afflicted in the 6th, he will be transported or imprisoned.

12. *The Stolen Goods will not be Recovered.*

The Dragon's Tail, H , h , or J , out of their essential dignities, in the 2nd. The lord of the 2nd in combustion or in the 8th. The lord of the 2nd in \square or \circ with the lord of the 8th. The lord of the 7th and 8th in \circ ; or if the lord of the 2nd behold neither the 1st house nor its lord; or the \odot and \odot not aspecting each other, nor the \oplus ; or if both the luminaries be under the earth. The significator of the thief stronger than the lord of the 1st or 2nd, or in evil aspect to the Moon.

13. *Are the Goods Missing Stolen or Not?*

The goods are not stolen,—If the Moon be in the 2nd, or she lady thereof, going to \circ of ruler of 7th, *they are mislaid*. The Moon lady of the 1st, in the 4th, and lord of 2nd therein, or in the 2nd, and especially these and the Moon in $*$ or \triangle to lord of the 7th, *taken in jest*. The Moon, lady of the 5th, in \circ with ruler of 7th, *mislaid through thoughtlessness*. The ruler of the 7th in the 1st, or disposing of the Moon, or lord of the 1st, or the Moon disposing of the ruler of the 7th. Uranus or J in en , in cadent houses. If neither the disposer of the Moon, nor ruler of 2nd have not lately separated from the 6th, then the articles are *misplaced*.

The Goods are stolen,—If the Moon or lord of the 1st or 2nd, or the \oplus be in \circ or ill aspect to the significator of the thief. Any ill aspect of an evil planet, or the lord of the 7th to the 1st or the Moon, denotes the thing is stolen. Uranus, h , or J , in the 1st or 2nd; or lord of the 1st perigrine. The significator of the thief in ill aspect to the disposer of the Moon. If neither the lord of the ascendant, nor ruler of the 2nd, nor the disposer of the \oplus , nor the Moon separate from other planets, but other planets separate from them.

14. *Will the Article be Stolen?*

The thing will be stolen,—If the Moon rule the 7th, or any planet therein, and at the same time dispose of a planet in the 2nd, 5th, or 11th, and herself or the

planet in no good aspect to the *cusp* of those houses. The lord of the 10th in \odot , \square , or \oslash , with the significator of the thief, then the thing will be stolen.

15. *The Thief will be taken.*

Lord of the 7th and 8th in the 1st, or in \odot in the 1st. The Moon in the 1st, or in \triangle to the ruler of the 1st. Sun or ζ in aspect of the lord of the 7th. Lord of the 1st in the 1st. The ζ in the 6th, 8th, or 12th. The ζ in the 7th, going to \odot of the lord of the 8th. Moon in the 8th in \odot of \oslash . Lords of 7th and 8th in \odot of 1st. The Moon, or lord of the 7th, joined to H , h , \oslash , or \oslash , in an angle. Lord of 7th in \odot of \odot , he will soon die. The ζ , joined with a R. or stationary planet, he returns. The ζ separating in aspect, and aspecting the thief's significator. The Moon in the 7th, and applying to the \square of \oslash , \odot , or \oslash . The ζ separating from the \square of H , h , or \oslash , and applying to \square of \odot , or the ζ separating from the \odot of H , or h , and applying to a \square of \oslash . The ruler of the 1st and 7th, together in the 1st.

16. *The Thief will not be taken.*

The lord of the 7th in good aspect with U or \oslash , in the 11th, by means of friends; in the 3rd, by strangers; in the 9th, by his kindred; in the 1st, by other thieves, and by those who may have received the goods, or one who has received stolen goods from the thief. If in the 10th, he hides himself; if in the 12th, by mean of the domestics; if in the 2nd, by means of his wife.

17. *In what direction does the thief live?*

Observe in what sign and house the significator of the thief is, and then judge according to 207 and 209. In a fiery sign, bear eastward; in a watery, bear towards the lowlands, northwards; in an airy sign, go upwards, or to hilly grounds, westward; and in earthy signs, go among quarries, woods, farm houses, dung-hills, or clay localities, southward.

18. *Whether the thief holds the goods.*

If the significator of the thief is in good aspect of any benevolent, and at the same time disposed of another planet which is a fortune, they are then in the hands of the thief. But if otherwise situated or affected, then they are sold or divided, or otherwise disposed of.

19. *Of the time the thing will be recovered.*

Observe the two planets signifying recovery, and notice the degrees distant between their body or aspect, and turn the distance into time, according to the directions given in paragraphs 206 and 207.

When both luminaries behold the 1st, a speedy recovery. The significators increasing in light and motion, and located in fortunate parts of the figure, presage a sudden recovery.

20. *Of the Dress of the thief.*

Observe what sign and house the significator of the thief is in, and the colour that significator denotes, and so judge and comix according to the paragraphs, 202, 203, and 204.

306. PARTNERSHIPS.

N. B. Most of these questions will be similar to those on marriage.

1. *May I enter into Partnership, or Society?*

The ruler of the 1st and the ☾, denote the querent, and the 2nd and its ruler, his money matters.

The ruler of the 8th, signifies the quesited, and the 8th, shows his pecuniary affairs.

The 10th house portends the honour, credit, benefit, and so on, by the Partnership.

The 4th house and its ruler, denote the extent of Partnership, whether to good or ill.

2. *Partnership will do well.*

The lords of the 1st and 7th in good aspect, mutual reception, or the lords of the 1st or 7th not applying to each other; but in mutual reception.

3. *How shall we agree?*

If the rulers are in ☿, ♀, ♄, or ♁, more especially if there is mutual reception, you will agree, and the partnership or society endure long. If in ♃, ☊, ☋, or ♅, without reception, you will have many contentions and disagreements; at other times agree well; yet you will mistrust each other, and no great gains will accrue from the firm. The significators in ♀, ♃, ♄, or ♅, are a symbol of good.

4. *What will be the cause of disagreement?*

See what house the afflicting planet is ruler of; as if it be the lord of the 6th, evil servants defraud or make strife between you; if rulers of the 2nd or 8th, money matters are bad; and so judge according to the signification of the house over which the *afflictor* rules. An evil planet in the 10th, or ruler thereof afflicted, want of trade, a tardiness in disposing of the commodities.

5. *Shall we succeed well in Business?*

The ruler of the 10th strong, and he a fortunate planet, unafflicted,—good success. The Moon applying to good aspect of the fortunes, or to the ruler of the 10th, and he not vitiated. Good planets in the 10th portend prosperity.

Not very good success.—If the ☿ is in the 10th; if ill planets behold the lord of the 7th and 1st; if the ruler of the 10th is unfortunately situated or aspected.

6. *Which will be the best affected?*

If the ruler of the 1st be more ponderable than the lord of the 7th, and better dignified, it denotes the querent will be the most benefitted by the partnership; but if the ruler of the 7th is most ponderous, the quesited gains most.

Mars or ☿ being lord of the 2nd, or ☿ therein, and afflict the ruler of the 8th, the querent will defraud; but if ☿ or ♀ is ruler of the 8th, or ☿ therein, and afflict the 2nd's lord, the quesited will cheat. That significator which afflicts the ☊, will waste the common

stock. An evil planet in the 1st, the querent is false; but being in the 7th, the quesited is not to be trusted, and he is in poor circumstances.

He whose significators are the strongest, will prosper and be the most fortunate; and he whose significators are the weakest, will be injured, if such significators are posited in evil places in the figure.

If the ☾ separate from a good planet, and apply to an evil one, although a good beginning, it will nevertheless end in debate and strife; if the ☾ separate from one evil planet and apply to another, it signifies a bad beginning, and a worse ending.

A good planet in the 4th, or the ruler of the 4th in good aspect to the ruler of the 1st, 2nd, 7th, 8th, or the ☽, denotes a good end. See in the 4th house for the rest of this judgment. (193)

Retrograde or perigrine planets are evil. If the ruler of the 7th or 8th is R., the querent's affairs are desperate, and he wishes to retrieve them; if in the 6th, perigrine, have nothing to do with him, except there is application between him and ☿. In the same condition is the querent, if his 1st or 2nd is so situated.

307. LAWSUITS.

"Brother goeth to law against brother; there is utterly a fault among you, because ye go to law one with another. Why do ye not rather take wrong? why do ye not rather *suffer yourselves* to be defrauded? nay, ye do wrong, and *defraud*, and that *your* brother."—1 Chor. vi. 5—8 verses.

Observe—1. Lord of 1st, ☽, and ☾, signify the querent.

2. The 7th house and its lord signify the *adversary*.

3. The lord of the 10th, denotes the *lawyer*, &c.

The lord of the 4th and ☾'s application, shew the result.

1. Shall I have a Lawsuit?

NO, YOU MAY PREVENT IT AND BE RECONCILED,—

1. If the lord of the 1st or the ☾ be unafflicted, and

in good aspect with the lord of the 7th, with mutual reception, you will agree.

2. If lord of the 7th dispose of lord of 1st; or lord of 1st dispose of lord of 7th, you will agree by means of some person's interposition.

3. If lord of 1st and 7th aspect one planet.

4. If ☿, ☿, ♀, or ♀, be on the 7th, you may be reconciled by your own prudence.

5. If the ☿ or any planet leave an aspect of lord of the 1st or 7th, and apply to either lord of 7th or 1st, you will be reconciled by a third person described by the applying planet, and the sign it is in.

6. If lord of 1st be the applying planet, the querent will seek to be reconciled.

7. If lord of 2nd be the applying planet, by means of money, friends, or assistants, as the 2nd house portends.

8. If lord of 3rd apply,—by means of brothers, neighbours; as 3rd house signifies.

9. If lord of 4th, by means of fathers; as 4th signifies.

10. If lord of 5th, by amusements, gaming; as fifth house.

11. If lord of 6th, by uncles, aunts, &c.; as sixth house.

12. If lord of 7th, by means of the querent's wife; as the 7th house.

13. If lord of 8th, by the adversary's friends; as 8th house.

14. If lord of 9th, by wife's kindred; as 9th house signifies.

15. If lord of 9th, by mothers, masters; as tenth house.

16. If lord of 11th, by friends, as eleventh house signifies.

17. If lord of 12th, by money of friends; as 12th house.

If none of the foregoing rules are found, then say the querent will have law; also, if the 7th house have two or three evil planets therein. If the cusp of the 1st or 7th be possessed by ☿, ♀, ♀, or ♀.

2. *Who will be most ready to agree?*

If lord of 7th apply to lord of 1st, ☺, or ☾ ; or lord of 7th R., the adversary.

2. If lord of 1st apply to lord of 7th ; or lord of 1st R., the querent wishes to agree.

3. That party will be most ready to agree whose significator is disposed of by the other.

4. If they compound, the first attempt thereto will be made by the signified, by the lighter planet.

5. If lord of 1st and 7th hasten to mutual aspect, and the lord of 2nd interpose an ill aspect, they will dispute by means of money matters ; as 2nd house.

6. If lord of 3rd interpose, disputes by neighbours ; as third house.

7. If lord of 4th, as it signifies ; and so of the rest of the houses.

8. If lord of 9th, 10th, or ♄, they dispute by means of the lawyer, judge, or the person who is to decide.

3. *Who conquers in Lawsuits?*

Observe whether the lord of the 1st or 7th be best aspected, most powerful, and that one shall gain the day.

The adversary gains if any of the following are found :

1. Lord of first afflicted by aspect or position ; as R., fall, &c.

2. Lord of first in the 7th ; or lord of 7th in the 7th, or aspects the ☺ or ☾ , in favour of the adversary.

3. If both the lords of first and 7th be afflicted, neither party will conquer, but both will be detrimented.

4. Both lords of first and 7th in equal dignities and in angles, neither party will submit, and probably both are ruined.

5. Lord of 4th afflicting lord of first or 2nd ; or lord of first or 2nd, afflicting lord of 4th, the adversary conquers.

6. If the Moon apply to good aspect of lord of 7th or 8th, and to ill aspect of lord of first or 2nd, the adversary overcomes, through craft or quibbling.

The querent overcomes if,—

1. Lord of seventh be afflicted by aspect or position.
2. Lord of first better fortified than lord of seventh.
3. Lord of the seventh in the first.
4. If ☿ or ♄ be in the first, or aspect lord of first, or the ☿ or ♄ be received by lord of first, good for the querent.
5. Moon apply to good aspect of lord of first, and to ill aspect of lord of seventh, the querent conquers.
6. Lord of 4th in ill aspect of lord of seventh or 8th, the adversary loses money.

4. *Will the judge, lawyer, &c., proceed fairly?*

1. If the Lord of tenth be ♄, or ♃, he will not decide aught.

Lord of tenth R., he will not act fairly, nor strive to terminate the cause. If ♄ or ♃ be lord of tenth, and ♀, ☿, ☿, or ♄, be in any aspect but an ☿, there will be an ill report against the judge, &c.; but if it be ☿, the case will be protracted by the judge. If ☿ ☿ ♄ or ♃, the judge will have a bad character; also if ☿ ☐ ♄ or ♃, he may be disgraced. If a planet be in tenth, and have no dignities there, nor received by lord of 10th, the parties will not be satisfied. If ♀, ♄, or ♃, be on the first or seventh, the cause will be moved out of that court. If lord of tenth have an ill aspect to either significator, the judge will be against that party.

2. Lord of tenth direct, or in his own house, except it be ♄ or ♃. Lord of tenth in his triplicity or joy. If lord of tenth receive both significators, the judge will settle the matter before it comes to a full trial.

308. ON WARLIKE EXPEDITIONS.

1. *Shall I return safe from War?*

The 1st, its lord, and the ♄, are significators of the querent; the 7th, and its lord, of the enemy. If the figure be erected for a relation, the house of such relative may be taken, as before decided, for the ascendant, and the opposite house, which is 7th, for the enemy;

or it may be erected at the will of the querent, for a relation, as for any other person, by giving them the real ascendant. If ♂ be weak in the figure, the querent will be fearful and probably be disgraced; and the same if ♁ or ♂ be in the ascendant or 10th. The ♁ in the 1st or 10th, is said to have a similar effect. The lord of the 1st combust, retrograde, peregrine, or cadent, are all disastrous tokens.

Saturn in ♄ with the lord of the ascendant, shows fear and great misfortune. The \square or ♄ of infortunes, denote much evil; ♂ shows defeat, and ♂ , wounds; and if he oppose either of the luminaries, there is danger of a violent death, and if it be by application, and nearly partile, he will be killed on the spot. Uranus gives burstings up of magazines and guns. Mars in the ascendant, particularly if ill dignified, shows he will be dangerously wounded, and if he be in \square or ♄ to the ♄ , it is certain death. The lord of the 7th stronger than the lord of the 1st, and in ♄ to him or the ♄ , shows defeat, and if he be an infortune, denotes great danger. The lord of the ascendant or the Moon, separating from the infortunes, denotes great danger. The lord of the ascendant or the Moon, separating from the infortunes and applying to the fortunes, is an undoubted sign of victory and safety. Mars well dignified in the 10th, or in \triangle to the lord of the ascendant or the Moon, denotes victory; and if he \square or ♄ the ♄ or ♄ , there is great danger. The lord of the first joined to the ♄ , denotes courage and strength. In all aspects between the lord of the 7th and 1st, that which is the strongest, will be most victorious. If the lord of the 1st and the ♄ be wholly free from affliction, the querent will return safely. Evil planets in the 8th are fears of death. An evil planet lord of the 1st, and a good one in the ascendant, then he is wounded, but not killed.

309. OF BESIEGED PLACES.

When it is required to be known whether a place besieged will be compelled to surrender, the 4th house

must be the significator of the place besieged, the lord of the 4th is the governor, and the 5th its means of defence in every respect.

If the lord of the 1st be stronger than the lord of the 4th, and joined with him in the 1st or 10th, or in reception with the Moon, or in his own house and disposing of the lord of the 4th, and he be combust, retrograde, or in no aspect to the 4th, except he be well dignified in the 5th, it will be taken.

The lord of the 4th in reception with the lord of the 1st, the governor is treacherous, and will surrender it.

If the lord of the 4th be stronger than the lord of the 1st, free from the malefics, &c., supported by benefics, angular, in good aspect with ☿ or the ☼ well dignified, or if the lord of the ascendant be unfortunate, afflicted, combust, retrograde, in the 4th house, cadent, or peregrine, it will not be taken. Saturn in the 1st or 10th will defeat and disgrace the besiegers, and if in ☐ or ☿ to either of the luminaries, or to the lord of the 1st, the commander of the expedition, or the querent, if he be one of the besiegers, will be killed or desperately wounded.

Whether two Armies will fight or not.

Observe the ascendant, its lord, the ☾, and lord of the 7th. If they be in ☌ in any angle, they will fight. If the lords of the 1st and 7th be not in ☌, but are in ☐ or ☿, from angles, they will engage; or if there be any planet which transfers the light of one to the other, by ☐ or ☿, there will be a fight, if there be no reception between them. But if there be none of these, and the heavier planet receive the lighter, there will be no serious engagement.

310. OF PUBLIC ENEMIES.

1. *Has the Querent Public Enemies?*

The ruler of the 1st or the Moon afflicted by aspect of the lord of the 7th. The lord of the 1st in ☐ or ☿ to many planets, many public foes; the same if many planets be in the 7th. (242) And their relation, con-

dition, and quality, are known by the house they rule. If the ill aspects are applying, the enmity will increase ; but if separating, it will decrease.

2. *Will the Enemies Overcome?*

The querent overcomes,—This must be judged as in a lawsuit. (307)

The enemy overcomes,—If the ruler of the 7th be the best affected by position or aspect, according to No. 3 of 307.

3. *Description of the Enemies.*

The number of adversaries is known by the number of planets afflicting the ruler of the 1st ; their appearance, by the planets situated in the signs at the time of the question. Investigate the persons described by the twelve signs.

The number of foes will be described by observing *all* the planets which afflict the ruler of the 1st and the ☿, as well as any planet which may happen to be in the ascendant.

Their power to do evil may be known by the malignancy of the planet or its aspect, exaltation, joy ; or the contrary, by its debility, fall, and so on.

Shall I be able to pass the Insolvent Court?

Ruler of the 1st and the Moon, signify the querent. The 7th, its lord, and planets therein, denote the opponents or creditors.

This is judged much the same as lawsuits.

If the ruler of the 1st, or the Moon, be well situated, or unafflicted, or the Moon and lord of the 1st are in good aspect with the ruler of the 10th, or 4th, or ♀, or with the ☿,—then the querent passes.

But if the ruler of the 7th be unafflicted, or in good aspect with the ruler of the 4th, 10th, or with ♀, or ☿, or the ☿,—the creditors or opponents overcome.

He whose significator is most afflicted, will be the greatest loser.

If the ruler of the 1st be the strongest in every way, and should at the same time be R., shows the querent is put back for a third or fourth hearing, but will pass when that significator becomes direct, or elevated, or in good aspect with the ruler of the 4th, or 10th house.

If ♀ be ruler of the 4th or 9th, then the lawyer has not made out the case sufficiently clear, or the balance sheet is defective.

5. *What kind of death the querent will die.*

Ruler of the 8th unafflicted in the 8th, a natural death. If ☿ or ♀ be unafflicted in the 8th, or aspect the cusp by * or △, a natural death. Uranus in the 8th, or afflicting the ruler of the 8th, portends death by drowning or machinery. Saturn denotes death by agues, dropsies, consumption; ♂ by fevers, epidemics, falls, wounds, &c. The ☺ by pleurisy, or some obstruction in the viscera. Mercury by phthisis, lethargy, or phrenzy. And the Moon by watery diseases, cholic, drowning. The ♄ with the significator of death is evil. The lords of the 1st and 8th the same planet, denotes that the querent brings on his own death by imprudence.

The *time* of death is only known by directing the *hyleg* to the *anareta*; and this can only be done where the time of birth is known.

6. *Whether the querent will suffer from what he fears.*

He will suffer,—If the ruler of the 1st or Moon be unfortunate, and falling from an angle, especially if in the 12th, or the Moon be afflicted by the ruler of the 12th; and he will be accused of much of which he is not guilty. The ruler of the 1st applying to an infortune, the thing threatened is true; but if applying to a fortune, it is false or ungrounded.

Of no important consequence,—If the ruler of the 1st ascends in the 11th or 10th, or be joined to a fortune. The Moon cadent, and applying to a cadent planet, the supposed danger will be nothing. The ☾ in △ to the ☺ discovers all suddenly.

311. OF THE RECOVERY OF DEBTS.

The 1st, its lord, and the Moon, signify the querent.

The 7th and its lord, denote the debtor.

The 8th, which is the debtor's 2nd, and its lord, his means of paying it. (281)

The debt will be paid,—If the ruler of the 1st be a fortune, or the Moon be in \odot or good aspect of the lord of the 8th, or with a planet in the 8th. If the lord of the 8th be a fortune, and in the 1st or 2nd, applying to good aspect of the lord of the 1st or to the Moon. A fortune having dignities by house or exaltation in the 1st, and also joined to the ruler of the 1st or the Moon. The ruler of the 1st or the Moon joined to \mathcal{U} or \mathfrak{z} , in the 1st, 10th, or 7th.

The debt will not be obtained:—Uranus, \mathfrak{h} , or \mathfrak{J} , ruling the 8th, 7th, or 2nd, and afflicting the Moon, or lord of the 1st. Lord of the 8th a malefic, and in no reception of the lord of the 1st or 2nd, the money will be lost. Lord of the 7th in the 8th, without mutual reception. A malefic in the 8th without mutual reception. The \oplus afflicted in the 1st, 2nd, 7th, or 8th, he is not able to pay the debt.

Frustrating rules:—The lord of the 7th or 8th R., combust, or peregrine, with no good familiarity with the fortunes, shows the debtor to be a cheat, or a dishonourable wretch, from whom little good can be expected, particularly if he be \mathfrak{J} or \mathfrak{z} , ill dignified. If the ruler of the 7th or 8th apply to the lord of the 2nd, or to the \oplus , or its dispositor, his design is to defraud; and if the evil application be to the lord of the 1st or the Moon, he owes the creditor ill will, and is determined if possible not to pay. (217)

It is said, a malefic interposing an evil ray, shows the cause or person from whom the impediment arises, by the house over which the planet rules. (216)

Useful observations:—If you receive a bill of exchange, or promissory note, the figure at that time will show whether it will be paid or not, according to the

above rules of debts. If the \oplus receive a good aspect of the lord of the 1st, it will be paid; but if the \oplus receive any evil aspect of the lord of the 1st, it will not be paid. (266)

The \oplus always denotes *money*, whether in cash or bills; but *property*, whether in goods or lands, houses, &c., is always shown by the ruler of the 2nd, or a planet therein.

2. *Will it be safe to cash the person the Bill?*

Safe to cash it,—If the ruler of the 1st, 2nd, or \oplus be unafflicted, especially by the ruler of the 7th, 8th, or the disposer of the \oplus .

Not well to cash the Bill,—If the ruler of the 7th, 8th, 1st, 2nd, or \oplus be afflicted or badly situated by position in the figure or in the zodiac; or if the rulers of the 1st or 2nd, should happen to be the lords of the 7th or 8th, at the same time. (266)

3. *Shall we have deaths in the family soon?*

Uranus or Saturn passing through the 8th, you will, that year. The ruler of the 8th, 3rd, 10th, or 4th, heavily afflicted, then death is approaching the family. But if none of these occur, then death is not likely to enter the family soon. The malefics coming from the 9th to the cusp of the 8th, then say death after many months.

4. *Am I likely to stop at home with parents?*

Removal from home:—ALL the angles, or cadent houses possessed by the *moveable* signs. The ruler of the 1st setting, or in a cadent house with moveable cusp. The ruler of the 1st leaving a sign in the 7th, 3rd, or 9th. The ruler of the 1st afflicted by the lord of the 4th or 10th.

But no removal,—If the ruler of the 1st be in any of the fixed signs, unless he be leaving that sign and *not* cadent.

312. OF LEGACIES.

1. *What will be the end of the Sick Person's Will?*

The answer to this question would be most rationally given, from the position of the heavens at the time the invalid performs the last act of execution, *i. e.*, when he places his finger on the seal: the Rules are as follow:

The ☾ or lord of the 1st or 8th in a moveable sign, denotes mutability, and that after a short time the Will shall be re-made; but regard must be here had as to whether the testator will recover from his indisposition or not; for if you observe in the same figure, the Moon, the ascendant, and its lord, to be afflicted, it denotes the speedy death of the party, and thus the Will shall stand, especially if ♂ be not in the ascendant or aspect it, but is joined by body to the ☾, yet though it is kept, in a short time it shall be lost or stolen; if ♀ afflict the ascendant, the Will shall be altered. If ☿ or ♀ be in ☾ of the ☾ or lord of the 1st, and in no aspect to the ascendant, it signifies that the sick person shall yet live, and the Will then made shall not be revoked, but continue in force after his death. Jupiter and ♀ so posited, intimates that the testator shall recover, and some time after, he shall destroy the former Will, and make another.

2. *Will the Wife or Husband's Portion be obtained?*

It will be obtained,—If the lord of the 8th be not impeded or afflicted by the unfortunate planets. Jupiter, ♀, or the ☿, on the cusp of the 8th, or in the 8th. The ☊ in the 8th, in the dignities of ♄ or ♀, and these casting a * or △ to these planets in the 8th. A friendly aspect between the rulers of the 2nd and 8th, with reception. The lords of the 8th and 2nd, in each others houses, and not afflicting one another.

It will not be obtained,—If there be a ☐ or ♂ of the 1st or 2nd, and the ruler of the 8th. The lord of the 8th combust or R. Saturn, ☿, or ♂, in the 8th, and peregrine, *very little may be obtained*. And if the

chief signifiers are afflicted, there is no portion of consequence to be expected.

Will the Husband or Wife be well off?

The quesited will be better than the querent:— Observe the ruler of the 8th and planets therein. If the lord of the 8th be well aspected by the ☾, ♃, ♀, ☼, or ☊, or they be unafflicted in the 8th. Lord of the 8th or ♀ in the 8th. Lord of the 8th and 2nd in each others houses *well* aspected. Lord of the 8th disposing of the ☊ in the 8th, in good aspect to ♀ or ♃. The Part of Fortune in the 8th, and in ♀ or ☊, or ♀ or ♃, or ♃ and ♀ in good aspect of the Part of Fortune. The disposer of the Part of Fortune in good aspect of ♃ or ♀. The lord of the 4th or 10th in good aspect with the lord of the 8th, from angles.

Persons and Means hindering the Property.

Sometimes it happens that persons have a claim to property, or expect it, knowing that there is wealth or estate, but are wronged out of it. In this case, we are to observe planets afflicted, the rulers of the 8th and 1st, and the sign and house they are in will describe the person, and show the cause of the querent not receiving his or her right.

Mercury lord of the 8th in the 9th, in ☐ or ♂ of the Part of Fortune, indicates a lawsuit respecting the wife's property.

If ♃, ☊, or ♂, be lord of the 8th, in the 9th, afflicting the Part of Fortune, it may be a farmer, or kinsman that hinders. And thus go though the heavens and signs, by whatever afflicts the 8th, or Part of Fortune; as in the "prevention of marriage."

*It can never be obtained,—*If ☊, ♃, ♂, and ♄, or any two of them be in the 8th, or if the lord of the 8th or 2nd be in its debilities.

Will the querent obtain the expected Legacy?

In judging this question, we cannot too greatly impress on the student's mind, the absolute necessity of directing his attention to the proper house.

If the querent expects a legacy from his own mother, then the 10th house of the figure signifies her, and consequently, the 11th, her substance, property, &c. If it be the querent's wife's mother, then the student must consider the 4th house of the figure, which, being the 10th from the 7th, (his wife's house) constitutes the ascendant of his wife's mother; and so forth.

If the ascendant, its lord, and the ☾, which are the querent's significators, be strong in their own houses, unafflicted by body or aspect of ☿, ♀, ♂, or ♄; and if the lord of the quesited be friendly with ☾, or lord of the ascendant, and aspect her or him by * or △, or join with her or him in ☾, it shows that the legacy will be left as desired.

The lord of the 8th debilitated, and ill planets in the 8th, or ruler of the 1st afflicted in the 8th, all are testimonies of gain by legacy.

The lord of the 8th house, being in the ascendant, or in good aspect with ☺, ♀, or lord of the ascendant, unafflicted; many good planets posited in the 8th, denotes gain by legacy.

Yet you must also observe, whether the querent's second house, its lord, or the Part of Fortune be afflicted, and then, collecting the testimony, judge accordingly.

The 8th and 2nd houses, their lords, and the Part of Fortune, being afflicted, and the querent and quesited's lords being enemies by nature, shows that the inquirer will not obtain hoped-for legacy; and the student will be able to say what will be the hinderance in this matter, by consulting other aspects and parts of the figure, for which purpose, the rules immediately preceding these, will, we hope, be found of some use.

Shall I be able to effect an Insurance?

You will not,—If the ruler of the 9th and the 1st, or the ☾, are in bad aspect; also, if the ruler of the 7th is in bad aspect of the ruler of the 1st or 7th house. If the rulers of the 7th and 9th are ill fortunes, there is not much hope. The company, or their managers, or

agents are indifferent about pushing the execution of the affair.

Expect to succeed,—If none of the foregoing testimonies are powerful, and the rulers of the 9th, 7th, 1st, and 2nd houses are in good familiarity.

Money can be advanced,—When you find the benevolents, ♀ or ♀, or the Part of Fortune, in the 7th or 9th houses.

But otherwise,—The malefics in the 2nd, 7th, or 9th, and no reception between the rulers of the 1st and 9th, or between the lord of the 2nd, 1st, and the disposer of the Part of Fortune, by mutual reception.

This question may be answered generally by the same rules as borrowing money from a club, bank, &c., page 95, only, the 9th house more particularly portends Insurance companies.

7. *Of the success of a Book, &c.*

This question may be answered either by setting a figure to the time when the writing of the book was commenced, its publication, or when the author felt an ardent desire to know its fate.

The production is signified by the 2th house, its lord, and planets therein posited.

If ♀ and the Part of Fortune be in the 9th, or ♀ is lord thereof, well dignified, and unafflicted by evil planet, or by the lord of the 4th, 8th, or 12th house; or if ♀ be in his own house or dignities, and at the same time cazimi of the ☉, in good aspect to the lord of the 9th house, then fear nothing—the work will prosper.

A good prognostic:—When good planets are in the 9th, in △ to ♀, in the 1st house; or ♀ in the 9th, well aspected by good planets in the ascendant.

No good success,—If ♀, or ruler of the 9th be in the 6th or 12th house; or if ♀ or ♂ be in the 9th, or most of the planets under the earth, afflicting the 9th house or its lord, there is then a dreary time, and the publishers will not exert themselves to push the work.

The planets denoting this, and particularly the one afflicting ♀ and the ruler of the 9th, will discover the cause of the calamity.

8. *Will the querent profit by the Science?*

Both profit and delight in the science,—When the lords of the 1st and 9th are in ♂, ♀, or △, with each other, from angles or succedent houses; or ♄, ♀, or ♁, in the 9th, in their own dignities, and in good aspect of the ruler of the ascendant.

The Moon in the 2th, in ♀ to the ruler of the 9th, in the 11th, especially if ♄ be on the 9th, and ♀ be in good aspect to the cusp of the 1st, 10th, or 9th house.

Not much gain,—If none of these astro-symbols happen; but on the contrary, there should be a □ or ♂ between the rulers of the 1st and 9th. When the planets, ♄ or ♂, or the Dragon's Tail should be in the 1st or 9th, or afflicting their lords, or the Moon; or if ♄ or ♂ happens to rule the 9th, and be located in a bad place of the figure.

A good judgment may be gathered, answering this question, by investigating the "General judgment of the houses." (244)

9. *Will husband, wife, or lover, return from abroad?*

The ruler of the 1st and Moon, as usual, denote the querent. The ruler of the 7th and planets therein, portend the absent husband, wife, lover, partner, thief, and other persons denoted by the 7th house. (96)

The following rules will also answer for servants, lodgers, workmen, and so on, by taking the ruler of the 6th in the same way you consider the lord of the 7th. (195)

For brothers, sisters, cousins, neighbours, and so forth, will be the same, by considering the lord of the 3rd, instead of the ruler of the 7th. But this we have more minutely explained in 254.

For mother, (273) master, father in law, kings, nobles, magistrates, and so on, by taking the ruler of the 10th, instead of the 7th; and thus proceed round the houses.

RULES:—The ruler of the 7th in the 4th or 10th, and especially in fixed signs, he is not thinking of returning; also the disposer of the Moon afflicted.

News will be heard of the party:—Mercury or the Moon in the 1st or 10th; if they separate from a fortune, the news will be good, but if from an infortune, the contrary; if from H , the querent is eccentric in his or her mind, and does not know which way to proceed for the best; if from h , sickness or poor employment.—page 134.

The state of the absent person:—The planet from which the quesited's significator last separated is the significator of the state and condition in which he or she lately was; the significator separating from the ill fortunes, some evil has befallen him. The planet to which the quesited's significator applies, prognosticates the state in which he now is, or shortly will be, according to the degrees of distance between the significators.

The quesited in combustion, shows evil, such as imprisonment; and if it be in the house of death, which is the 8th from the quesited's, or the ☿ be lord of the house of death, it generally portends death before the quesited can return.

Intends returning:—The ruler of the quesited in the 3rd or 9th, applying to a planet in the 1st, he is on his journey homeward. If the quesited or ☿ apply to a R. planet, or the quesited be himself R; but if his significator be afflicted, portends some impediment has taken place, which prohibits his arrival for some time.

Will the Benifice be obtained?

Ruler of the 1st and ☿ astrally signify the clergyman; and the 9th house portends the living, or any other ecclesiastical preferment sought for.

It will be obtained,—If the Moon or ruler of the 1st be in good aspect of the lord of the 9th. If the Moon or lord of the 1st be in the 9th, or ruler of the 9th in the 1st, in mutual reception. The lord of the 1st or ☿, in good aspect to the ☿ or ♃, in the 1st or 9th. If the

principal signifiers be in * or \triangle , with reception; if they be in \square and at the same time in reception, then gain after much labor and delay. If the ruler of the 1st separate from good aspect, immediately of the lord of the 9th, then gain by the means of a person denoted by the translator.

Not obtained:—The ruler of the 1st R., or combust, or he or the ζ in evil aspect with the infortunes, it will come to nothing. If in the 12th, 3rd, or 6th, in evil aspect with the lord of the 9th, very doubtful. If an infortune be in the 9th, or its lord be R., then continual uneasiness. Malefics in the 1st or 9th, afflicting the lord of the 1st or 9th, or the ζ , trouble and disappointment.

The cause of hinderance:—Observe that planet which casts a \square or δ either to the lord of the 1st or the Moon, and take notice over which house he rules, which will furnish you with the cause of his rejection.

The afflicting planet being lord of the 3rd, it is through a relation or neighbour. If of the 11th, a pretended friend plays the knave with him; it may be a parson; for they will deceive each other when filthy lucre is in the mess, or some fat living to be enjoyed. If lord of 12th, some secret enemy. If the lord of the 10th, his patron dislikes him. If of the 9th, his interest is not strong enough, or the parishoners, or the bishop dislikes him on account of some article of his dogma or creed. If of the 7th or 5th, he is thought contentious, immoral, or some way improper. If of the 2nd, he either wants generosity or the means. If of the 6th, he will lose it through ill health, want of activity, or some unforeseen misfortune.

11. *Of the most appropriate Business.*

This should always be judged more particularly from the Horoscope at Birth, and judge according to the perspicuous and concise rules in the "*Arcana*."

But when a querent is desirous of knowing what trade is best to follow in order to be providentially fortunate

and happy in his calling,—take the ruler of the 1st and the Moon to denote the querent, and the ruler of the 10th and 5th, as well as planets in the 10th for the trade.

If the greater part of these be in *watery* signs, they will do best as publicans, druggists, brewers, distillers, medical-botanists, or any trade that makes or deals in liquids, herbs, or drugs.

If in *fiery* signs, he will do best as a chemist, apothecary, surgeon, physician, smith, cutler, glassblower, steelmelter, or any trade that works by fire.

In *airy* signs, a lawyer, accomptant, surveyor, clerk, astronomer, astrologer, meteorologist, painter, miller, draper, printer, bookseller, or any light, clean business, not too sedentary, and chiefly in the retail way.

In *earthy* signs, a gardener, grazier, coachmaker, carpenter, bricklayer, mason, agracultralist, or any calling connected with the earth, or substances produced from it.

12. *Shall I prosper in Business?*

You will prosper,—If the trade is going on and the Moon and the lords of the 1st and 10th are in good familiarity with each other, and with the luminaries and fortunes, the querent will be a good workman. If the 10th is possessed by the \oplus , \mathcal{Z} , \mathcal{F} , or \mathcal{O} . The lords of the 10th, 11th, and 1st, are in good aspect with each other, then gain by his business.

Not very prosperous,—If the rulers of the 1st, 10th, the Sun and the Moon, are in bad familiarity, he will be dull, unpromising, and unfortunate. Losses and pecuniary vexations if the \mathcal{G} or \mathcal{I} , \mathcal{J} , or \mathcal{H} be afflicted, or afflicting the 11th house or its ruler.

13. *If the calling be a PROFESSION or ART.*

Take the ruler of the 9th, \mathcal{V} , and the Moon, instead of the lord of the 10th. If these and the lord of the 1st be in good aspect in angles; or in good aspect of \mathcal{Z} or \mathcal{F} in the 1st or 9th; or the lord of the 1st and 9th in the 11th; and above all, if \mathcal{V} be joined to, or in good

aspect with the Moon, and free from affliction or combustion, good progress in his art. If ♀ and the Moon be in bad aspect with the lord of the 10th or 9th, or they be combust of the ☺, or R., it is an evil symptom. The ♄ in the 1st or 9th, or the lord of the 9th be an illfortune, are bad omens. If the ☺ has no good aspect with these significators, it is a poor astrosymbol for the querent.

14. *Whether a Petition to Parliament, or any person will have success.*

The 1st and its lord signify the Petitioner; the 5th, its lord, and the Moon, signify the petition. The 10th, its lord, and the Sun, denote the person to whom the petition is directed, or with whom entrusted.

Successful.—Lord of 1st, Moon, and the Ascendant, unafflicted or aspected by the fortunes. If to a king, &c., let the lord and cusp of the 10th be unafflicted.

Ruler of the 5th or Moon in 10th or 1st dignified and unafflicted, or in good aspect of lord of 10th, and he a fortune or the Sun; or if he be an infortune, but well dignified. The fortunes angular, and the infortunes cadent, or the Moon in 10th strong, or in good aspect to the Sun, or lord of the 10th, or in good aspect to a planet in the 10th.

Not successful.—Ruler of 1st, 5th, or Moon, afflicted by the lord of the 4th, 8th, 10th, or 12th, or if the lord of 5th afflict, the petition was not ably advocated; or the Moon afflict, the petition is not made well in some of its clauses.

15. *Shall I obtain the Situation desired?*

Situation gained.—The 1st, its lord, and the Moon, are for the querent. The 10th, its lord, and the Sun, signify the honor, place, &c.

Lord of the 1st or Moon fortunate in the 10th. Lord of the 10th or Sun strong in the 1st house. The Moon and lord of the 1st in their dignities, free from affliction. Lord of 10th fortunate in the 10th, or well as-

pected. Lord of the 1st or 10th in \odot , parallel, or good aspect to the \odot , Sun, \mathcal{U} , or \mathfrak{z} , in the 10th or 1st. Lord of the tenth receiving lord of 1st or Moon by reception. The Moon in parallel, or good aspect to a planet which has its *exaltation* in the first house.

The Moon, \mathcal{U} , or \mathfrak{z} , separating from the lord of the tenth, and applying to the lord of the first. The Moon in parallel, or good aspect to the Sun, or to the lord of the tenth. Lord of the first or the Moon in good aspect to the lord of the tenth. Any planet in parallel, or good aspect to the lord of the tenth or the Sun, let the querent make application to such persons as the applying planet describes. Lords of the first and tenth, fortunes, in \odot , and the Moon applying to them.

Lord of the first in \odot , parallel, or good aspect to the lord of the 4th, or lord of the 4th in \odot , parallel, or good aspect of the lord of the tenth, you may by hard labour. Jupiter, \mathfrak{z} , \mathfrak{z} , \odot , or \mathcal{C} , in \odot , parallel, or good aspect of lord of 10th, and having dignities in the ascendant. If \mathfrak{H} , \mathfrak{h} , or \mathfrak{J} , are strong in the 1st, and in \odot , parallel, or good aspect of the lord of the 10th, it may be gained after much delay. A translation of light from the Sun, or lord of the tenth to the lord of the tenth or the lord of the first. If the promisor be in an angle, easily obtained; in succedent, but slowly; in cadent, with difficulty.

Not obtained:—If not more than two of the above rules are found, expect a disappointment; also if any three of the following are found:—

Uranus, \mathfrak{h} , \mathfrak{J} , or \mathfrak{z} , in the tenth, or they afflict the lords of the first, tenth, or the Moon, the querent is hindered by the person who is to solicit.

Lord of the tenth in \square , parallel, or \mathfrak{z} , to the Sun, Moon, or to lord of the first, without reception.

Uranus, \mathfrak{h} , \mathfrak{J} , or \mathfrak{z} , in evil aspect to the lords of the first and tenth, great perplexity and anxiety; also, if \mathfrak{J} , or lord of the tenth, be in his detriment or fall.

Uranus, \mathfrak{h} , or \mathfrak{J} , strong in the 1st, in their own house or exaltation, and in good aspect to the lord of the 10th, a probable gain by some person who intercedes.

Shall I continue in my present Situation?

YOU WILL NOT BE REMOVED,—If the lords of the first and tenth be in \odot , or good aspect; and if the most ponderable planet of the two be in any angle but the 4th. The Moon in \odot of the lord of the tenth in the tenth house; or if the lord of the first or the Moon be in good aspect of the tenth or its lord. Lord of the first in good aspect of Υ , η , or Ω , in the tenth, and no evil aspect is found by H , ι , δ , or γ ,—*long ere he leaves*. Lord of the first in the tenth, or lord of the tenth in the 1st, the same.

17. *Shall I leave my Situation?*

When a person is in any employment, office, or trust, and is afraid of being turned out of the same, observe the following rules; for if more than two occur, he is sure to leave.

If the Moon or lord of the 1st be in evil aspect of the lord of the 10th, or the Sun without reception, in danger of losing office. The lord of the 1st or Moon separating from the lord of the 10th, and applying to H , ι , δ , or γ ,—sure to go. If the lords of the 10th and 1st be in evil aspect, and the most ponderable in the 4th, or approaching it from the 5th. The Moon in \odot with any planet not in his own dignities, though with reception, (unless it be Υ or η by $*$ or Δ ,) he will leave. Either the Moon or lord of the 4th in φ , ω , $\underline{\omega}$, or ψ , in the 4th. The Moon in ψ , and afflicted, or void of course, and lord of the 1st afflicted.

18. *When shall I Leave my situation?*

The disposer of the lord of the 1st, 10th, or the Moon, with any planet in any angle but the 4th, and that planet slow, you will be removed when the disposer comes in \odot of the \odot , or turns R., or leaves the sign he possesses. See when the lord of the 10th, or a planet in the 10th leaves the sign in which he is then posited; for about that time he leaves.

19. *What will be the Cause of my leaving?*

The lord of the 1st or the ☿ in evil aspect with any planet, and that planet in ☌ or good aspect with either the lord of the 10th or the ☺,—he receives harm from such persons as are described by the planets which are in good aspect of the ☺ or lord of the 10th. The lord of the 1st R. and in ☌ of the ☺, you have incurred the displeasure of your master, or the person under whom you are.

20. *Shall I be Restored to my situation?*

The following rules will answer the question of the re-election of any member of parliament, for any place he has formerly represented; as well as any clergyman, minister, banished officer, or dethroned monarch to power, &c., or the return of an individual to any office or employment.

Restored.—If the lords of the 1st and 10th are in mutual reception; and returned speedily with honor. If the lord of the 1st be joined to a planet in the 3rd or 9th, and after separation, the lord of the 1st join any planet in the 1st, 10th, or 7th. If the lord of the 1st join the lord of the 10th, and the heavier planet behold the 10th by good aspect. If the ☿ be in ♀, ☊, ☋, or ♄, unafflicted. If the ☿ be strong and in ☌ of a planet in the 1st. Lord of the 10th in ☌ to a planet, except it be the ☺. Lord of the 10th a lighter planet than the lord of the 4th, and separating from the lord of the 4th. If the lord of the 10th be lighter than the 1st, and be in ☌ of the lord of the 10th.

Never restored.—Lords of the 1st and 10th separating from each other. Lord of the 1st aspected, and *not* received. The ☿ in ☌ of ☿, ♃, ♄, or ♀ in the 9th, he removes far off. The ☿ or lord of the 10th afflicted in the 1st, 10th, 7th, or 4th.

21. *Shall I get my Wages advanced?*

Yes, an advance.—Lord of the 2nd in good aspect of the ruler of the 10th, and especially if in mutual

reception. Ruler of the 2nd strong in the 10th, or the ruler of the 10th strong in the 2nd; or the \oplus in the 10th or in good aspect with its ruler, or with the ruler of the 11th. The rulers of the 11th and 2nd in good aspect or mutual reception. The luminaries in good aspect. (282) But if none of these testimonies occur, then say the querent will not have an advance, and the employer cannot afford it if the g be in the 11th house.

22. *Will it be well to Engage this work?*

Well to engage,—If the \odot or ruler of the 10th, 11th, 1st, or 2nd, are in good aspect with each other, or well situated themselves. Jupiter, f , or the g , in the 10th. The ruler of the 1st or 2nd exalted in the 10th or 11th. The \oplus unafflicted in the 1st, 2nd, 10th, or 11th. (224)

Decline it,—If the above significators are not so situated, or if the 2nd or 10th or their lords be afflicted. The c or \oplus afflicted in the 2nd or 11th.

23. *Will it be well to Leave the situation?*

Remain as you are,—If the ruler of the tenth be in its detriment, fall, or any other debility; or if the ruler of the tenth is hastening into affliction, especially if a fixed sign be on the tenth. If the planet or aspect be a fortune, to which the \odot next applies. The ruler of the eleventh a fortune, or fortunately situated in the first, second, or tenth. But if none of these appear, then say better to remove away.

24. *Whether an Exile will be restored.*

The ascendant and its ruler are for the officer, nobleman, gentleman, &c.

He will be restored,—If the ruler of the first be in c , except it be the \odot , with the lord of the tenth, and the most ponderable planet behold the cusp of the tenth.

If the lord of the first should not happen to behold the cusp; if the c be joined to any fortunate planet in the first or tenth. If the lord of the tenth be joined to a planet in the tenth, except it be the \odot . The lord of

the tenth a lighter planet than the ruler of the fourth, and separating from him. If the ☾ be in ♍, ♎, or ♏, easily returns. If the ruler of the tenth be a lighter planet than the lord of the first; so also if the ☾ be joined to the lord of the tenth, and behold the tenth, unless disposed of by a peregrine planet under the earth.

The ☾ joined to ♄ or ♀ in its dignities; but not restored if ♀ or ♄ be not in its dignities. The lord of the first in dignities, in * or △ to a planet, mutually received,—restored.

The government, office, &c., not restored.—If the ☾ be afflicted in the third or ninth house; but if she be well situated, and well aspected in the 3rd or 9th house, then he tries to gain office and popularity in another place.

The time of restoration.—Observe when the promisors come in powerful good aspect with each other, according to their degrees of distance, or if more likely, by their ephemeral motion.

These rules may be further corroborated by those given (20) for discovering whether a querent will be restored to a former situation or office.

312. OF FRIENDS GENERALLY.

1. *What kind of Person ought I to trust as a friend?*

See if there be any good planets in the eleventh, and if so, describe the friend or friends according to the number of planets therein, observing the sign in which they are placed; for those will give a description of persons either male or female, most to be trusted.

Never trust a person who has once made a breach of friendship.

Also take notice what planets are received by the lord of the first, or in good familiarity with the ruler of the ascendant, either at birth, or in the horary figure, and the sign in which they are, and they will describe their friends, and this latter especially, if there be no planet favourably situated in the eleventh. (264)

2. *Is the Quesited a friend to me?*

The ascendant and its lord are for the querent, and the eleventh house and its ruler denote the quesited.

The friend is sincere.—If there be a benevolent aspect between the ruler of the first and the eleventh, or a friendly reception between them, or between the disposer of the lord of the first and eleventh. The Moon in friendly aspect to the ruler of the eleventh; good planets or ☿ in the eleventh; and if this cast a good aspect to the cusp of the second house, its lord, or to the ⊕, gain thereby.

Not a faithful friend.—If the ♄ be in the eleventh, much deceit; the lord of the first or the ☾ in ill aspect of the ruler of the eleventh, or of ♀, ♃, or ♂. If ♃ or ♀ be afflicted by the ruler of the eleventh. The lord of the eleventh in the twelfth, secret enmity. Mercury in the eleventh, perfidious.

Fortunes and infortunes make much difference in this question: malefics always cause that which is disagreeable, however well posited; and benefics, however ill disposed, never denote a very great degree of malignity. Application signifies reconciliation, if the aspect be good, or a renewing of enmity if evil. Separation shows a falling off in attachment if the aspect was good; or if it had been evil, it denotes contempt or indifference, and if no good aspect follow with a benefic, the connexion will be dissolved for ever.

313. OF PRIVATE ENEMIES.

When persons know or suspect they have private enemies, and fear the effects of their malice, in wanton mischief and so on,—we take the ruler of the first and the Moon to signify the querent or the injured party; the ruler of the twelfth or planets afflicting therein, to portend the enemy. The afflictor of the Moon or ruler of the first will describe the general appearance of the enemy, as well as if the lord of the twelfth afflicted the ruler of the first.

1. *What is the description of this foe?*

Observe the ruler of the twelfth if he be ♀, ♃, ♂, or

♄, in bad aspect of the first or of the luminaries denote a foe or foes, and are described by that planet and by the sign in which it or they happen to be. The foe's dress is portended by the sign on the twelfth and its ruler combined with the sign in which the lord of the twelfth is posited. 202—204. The house in which the afflictor is placed will manifest in part, the cause and quality of the enmity, as well as other peculiarities concomitant with the affair.

Many ill planets in the twelfth or seventh denote many foes; also if the lord of the 1st be evilly affected in the 7th or 12th, or either of their lords in the 1st, there are enemies. If the lord of the twelfth behold the ruler of the first, from the 6th, 8th, or 12th, or from the 4th, 7th, or 10th, he has malicious wishes; also enemies there are if the lord of any other house besides the 12th be in ☐ or ♀ to the lord of the first, or to the ☾ from the 4th, 6th, 8th, or 12th house.

2. *The State and Quality of the foes.*

If the lord of the twelfth afflict the lord of the first or the ☾, from the third, they are kinsmen or neighbours, especially if the lord of the third afflict likewise. If the fourth, it is his father; if in the fifth, his children, or some visitor or companion; if he be in the sixth, or joined to its lord, it is his servant or very probable his uncle who is also afflicted with some secret malady; if the ruler of the sixth be in the twelfth, he is sickly. If the lord of the twelfth afflict the first out of the seventh, it is his wife, patron or partners. If the lord of the twelfth be in the tenth, or with its lord, he is in favour with some respectable person; and if he be strong it will not be well to interfere with him. The lord of the twelfth in the eleventh, a foe in the guise of friendship. He may also expect evil from that part where the ♀ is posited, especially if its dispositor be in evil aspect with either the lord of the first or the Moon.

3. *The power of their enmity.*

If the lord of the twelfth be a superior planet or dignified,

they are more powerful, and consequently dangerous. If the lord of the first be more angular or better dignified or better supported by the benefics than the lord of the twelfth, he will overcome his enemies, *et vice versa*.

If the lord of the twelfth be also lord of the first and in evil aspect with the Moon, the querent is chiefly the cause of the evil by his own indiscretion; and if an evil planet be in the twelfth he has formed an ill connexion and will reap discontent as the fruit of his own folly.

4. *He has no private enemies.*

If the ruler of the first or ☾ is unafflicted, or ☿ or ♀ be in the twelfth unafflicted. If the first house its ruler and the ☾ be well posited in the figure with no evil rays of the malefics and has good aspects of the benefics, he has no private enemies. Many planets in mutual reception indicate no particular enemies. If the lord of the eleventh be stronger than the lord of the seventh or twelfth, friends will be more powerful than enemies.

If the planets signifying enemies are peregrine, retrograde, or combust, they are mean, rascally characters.

5. *Is the absconded child dead or alive?*

This enquiry particularly belongs the twelfth house, as it is the eight from the fifth; and the eight signifies death.

Fear the child is dead,—If the ruler of the fifth be afflicted by position or aspect in the tenth or twelfth. The tenth or eighth lord heavily afflicted; if it be ♀, drowned; if ♂, other kinds of violence. The lord of the fifth in the fourth and in ☐ of the ☾, dead. The ruler of the fifth or ☾ combust in the fifth, sixth, eighth, twelfth, or fourth, dead.

Judge this question exactly as you do for absent brothers, sisters, &c., only remembering to take the ruler of the 5th in every case the same as you do the ruler of the 3rd, in the 254th paragraph.

214. OF IMPRISONMENT OR BANISHMENT.

The 12th house is that from which we astro-symbolically prognosticate, concerning persons imprisoned, banished, transported, or in any other way exiled.

The ruler of the 1st and the ☾ denote the querent, be it parent, relation, or neighbour.

Freedom is denoted,—By the ruler of the 1st or the ☾ being swift and unafflicted, especially if the lord of the 12th is in a moveable sign, and at the same time in good aspect to a fortunate planet; also if the lord of the 12th be stronger than the ruler of the 7th, 3rd, or 9th. If the lord of the 1st or the ☾ separate from the lord of the 4th and immediately apply to a fortune.

A Long confinement,—If the ruler of the 1st or the ☾ be in fixed signs in the cadent houses. If the lord of the 1st be in the 4th, 6th, 8th, or 12th, in combustion or retrogradation. The ruler of the 1st afflicted by ☿, ♃, or ♄, or the lord of the 1st under the ☼'s beams, then the querent fears long confinement, which will be the case. The lord of the 12th afflicted by ☿, ♃, or ♄, and that infortune the ruler of the 8th, the quesited will die in prison.

A fixed sign ascending, and the lord of the 12th a superior planet and angular, long imprisonment. The lord of the 1st being also lord of the 12th, is symbolical of lasting misfortune in prison; likewise if the lords of the 1st and 12th apply to a ☿ with each other, and the latter be the stronger and an infortune, a fatal imprisonment. If the lord of the 1st be cadent from his house of exaltation, and the ☾ in ♍ or ♎, long imprisonment. If the lord of the 1st or the ☾ apply to evil aspects of ☿, ♃, or ♄, particularly if the infortune be lord of the 8th, or going into combustion without any good aspect of a benefic, or if ♃, ♃, or ☿, be in ☾ to the luminaries, or the ☾ or lord of the 1st be near any violent fixed stars, particularly Caput Algol, it denotes that the whole will end in a violent death, or at least that he will die in prison.

The time of release,—May be known by observing the degrees of distance between the lord of the 12th and the fortunes; or between the good aspects of the ☼ and the 12th, according to the sign in which the applying significator is, as before described, whether it be common, fixed, or moveable, according to paragraphs, 206 and 207.

215. OF SICKNESS GENERALLY.

1. *What part of the body is afflicted?*

First. Notice the sign in which the ruler of the ascendant is located, and that will in part show the disease, and the part of the body afflicted.

Secondly. Notice the 6th, its cusp, its lord, and the planets therein, if any, and these will show the complaint chiefly.

Thirdly. Observe the sign in which the ruler of the 6th is, and that part will be afflicted.

Fourthly. Take notice of the place of the Moon, and that will in part be afflicted.

From the combination of the above, you may come to the true disease; and then apply the remedy as laid down in my "*Herbal Guide to Health.*"

That planet which afflicts either the ascendant, its ruler, or the ruler of the 6th or the Moon, will declare the affliction in part.

If it should be ☿ you should then administer nervines. When ♃ or ♀ is the cause of disease I should recommend stimulants, such as preparations of composition powder: see my *Herbal*, 238. When ♂ or the ☺ rules the complaint, I use cooling medicines or refrigerants, and those are generally of a purgative character, as *Herbal Guide*, 138. If a fever or inflammatory action, use febrifuges, 181, 182, or 183, in the *Herbal*.

When the ♄ or ♀, is the cause of the disease, diuretics are generally of great service; but as the diseases are various, they must be distinctly discovered: then apply according to the quality of the disorder, and this will be found under the head of various Recipes.

2. *Signs of Short Disease.*

When the ♄ is on the cusp of the 6th, and ruler of the 1st and 6th in ♑, ☊, ♌, or ♍, or the ruler of the 1st swift or near the end of a sign, so that it be not the sign of the 6th or 12th. Venus or ♀ in the 6th, in ♌, ♎, or ♏, produces short sickness. The rulers of the 6th, 1st, or the ♄, in good aspect of each other, denotes short.

3. *Signs of Long Disease.*

The ruler of the 1st, 6th, or the ☾, in ☿, ♀, ♁, or ☿, long and tedious; and if these rulers be in bad aspect with each other, they denote the same.

Common signs, ♀, ☿, ♁, and ☿, denote neither long nor short, but a few weeks; or, if the ☾, or ruler of the 1st or 6th be ♀, or slow in motion, will give rather a chronic and protracted illness.

If the Moon be in ill aspect to the lord of the 1st, the disease will increase.

Evil planets in the 6th, denote an ill end to the disease, and the ruler of the 6th afflicted in the 6th, 8th, or 12th.

The ruler of the 6th in ☿ of the ☼, or ♀, or in his fall, and in the 8th, in ☿, ☐, ☐, ☐, or ☐, of ☿, or ♀, or ☐, you may fear that the disease will never leave the patient till death.

The ☼ and ☾ cadent, and their disposers with the ruler of the 1st, and afflicted, denotes a long disease, although ☿ and ♀ may lend their aspects.

The ruler of the 1st in the 6th, and the ruler of the 6th in the 1st, is long.

4. *Prognostics of Life.*

If the ruler of the 1st be stronger than the lord of the 6th, 8th, or 12th, or ☿ be in ☿, *, or △, of the lord of the 6th, and the Sun and Moon be free from affliction of ☿, ♀, or ☐,—all these pressage life.

Ruler of the 1st dispose of the lord of the 8th, it is very good; and ☿, or ♀, or ☼, or the Moon in the 1st, not afflicted by the ruler of the 8th, takes away all fear of death.

The Moon in the 10th, in good aspect of ☿, ♀, ☐, and ☼, is a perfect signification of life; but it shows vomitings almost to distraction. In such cases medicine should be given to stay sickness.

The Moon or ruler of the 6th separating from the ruler of the 8th, and immediately apply to good aspect of the ☼ in the 1st, 7th, 10th, or 11th, the sick will recover, and this recovery will be by means of medicine.

The Moon in ☐, ♁, ☿, ☐, or ☐, and in good aspect of ♀ or ☿, takes away either the imagination or fear of

death ; also, if the Sun or Moon, or ruler of the 1st be free from affliction of the ruler of the 8th, or ☿, ♀, or ♂.

Examine all the significators ; as, the 1st and its lord ; the 6th and its lord ; the Sun and Moon. If all these or the greater part of them be well configured or posited, then certain recovery.

5. *Time of Recovery.*

When the chief significators are in good aspect, in ☿, ♄, ♀, or ☊, say so many days as they are degrees to complete the aspect. If in ♂, ♁, ♀, or ☊, then say the sick will be so many months as there are degrees between the principal significators, before he recovers to perfect health. If the chief significators be in ♀, ♄, ♀, or ☊, then so many weeks as there are degrees between them.

6. *Prognostics of Death.*

The ruler of the first and ☊ in ☊ of lord of the eighth in the first, tenth, seventh, or fourth, especially if the ruler of the eighth be ☿, ♀, or ♂. If the ruler of the first separate from ☊ of the lord of the 8th by R. motion, when they come to ☊ by direct motion, the sick will die, unless the ☊ interpose his benefic beams before them.

The ruler of the 1st in ☊ of the ☊ in the 1st, or the lord of the 8th in the 10th, and the ruler of the 1st in the 4th, 6th, or 12th, and afflicted by ☿, ♀, or ♂, very evil, or the ruler of the 8th R. and in ☊ of the ☊, or in ☊ or ☊ to her shows death.

The ☊ in the 4th, with ♂ or the ☊ therein with ☿ or ♀,—death ; also the ☊ on the cusp of the 1st in ☊ of ♂ from the 4th. The ☊ in ☊ of the ☊ in the eighth, or if lady of the sixth, and in ☊ of ☊ in the first or fourth, the same ; and more especially if the lord of the eighth, be afflicted.

The lord of the first with one evil planet, and another evil one in the first, destroys life without remedy.

Also if the lord of the first, is in ☊, ☊, or ♂, of the lords of the fourth, sixth, eighth, or twelfth.

The lord of the first under the earth, and in ill aspect

to the ruler of the eighth, or if the two lords be in \odot in the fourth, or the lord of the first and lord of the eighth both one planet if he be cadent and afflicted by ♄ , ♅ , ♆ , or ♇ , is very dangerous.

The lord of the first and lord of the sixth in \square or \odot from angles shows an incurable disease with great pain. Or the ruler of the sixth retrograde, combust, detriment, or fall, in the eighth, in \odot of ♄ , ♅ , or ♆ , shows the disease will continue to death.

Jupiter ruler of the first in the eighth and ruler thereof retrograde, the ♄ separating therefrom and applying to ♆ shows death. The ♇ ruler of the first and unfortunately placed in the eighth and behold ♅ from the second.

The cause of disease.—Look to the lord of the sixth or twelfth and to the planet from which the ♄ last separated from body.

If the Moon separate from ♆ and he be lord of the twelfth or sixth, then by a strain, or bruise, or fall, or fire, or some sudden calamity.

If the Moon separate from ♄ or ♆ , in ♈ , ♉ , ♊ , and ♋ lady of the sixth, then by surfeit. If the Moon separate from ♆ and apply to ♄ , ♅ , or ♆ , and ♇ ruler of the 12th in ♈ , the party has overworked himself.

7. *Of giving Medicine.*

Take medicine at the time the Moon is in ♈ , ♉ , ♊ ; and if the lord of that sign be under the earth, then medicine will have good effect.

Do not purge if possible, when the Moon is in ♈ , ♉ , or ♊ , but you may give emetics. But neither give vomit nor purge when the Moon is in ♋ .

Mark well—Let not ♇ be ruler of the first when you give a purge, nor in \odot or aspect with the Moon nor ♆ , nor ♇ , in the first, for these hinder all purges operating beneficially.

Medicine given when the lord of the first is retrograde and the Moon in \odot or aspect in ♈ , ♉ , ♊ , the party will vomit it up again.

A PERPETUAL TABLE OF HOUSES,
Serving for the following Places :
 BANKS ISLAND, BANGOR, BRADFORD, BOLTON
 LEEDS, BEAUMARIS,

☉ in ♍							☉ in ☿								
Time from Noon	10 ♍	11 ♎	12 ♏	Asc. ☉	2 ♐	3 ♑	Time from Noon	10 ♎	11 ♏	12 ♐	Asc. ☉	2 ♑	3 ♒		
0 0	0	10	24	28	13	14	3	1 52	0	11	19	17	32	5	28
0 4	1	11	25	28	49	14	4	1 55	1	12	20	18	11	6	29
0 7	2	12	26	29	25	15	5	1 59	2	13	21	18	51	7	30
0 11	3	13	27	0	♏ 7	16	6	2 3	3	14	21	19	30	8	1
0 15	4	14	28	0	49	17	6	2 6	4	15	22	20	9	8	1
0 18	5	15	29	1	28	17	7	2 10	5	15	23	20	48	9	2
0 22	6	16	29	2	7	18	8	2 14	6	16	24	21	37	10	3
0 26	7	17	30	2	45	19	9	2 18	7	17	24	22	7	11	4
0 29	8	18	1	3	26	19	10	2 22	8	18	25	22	47	11	5
0 33	9	19	2	4	1	20	10	2 26	9	19	26	23	28	12	6
0 37	10	20	3	4	41	21	11	2 30	10	20	27	24	8	13	7
0 40	11	22	4	5	19	22	12	2 34	11	21	27	24	48	13	8
0 44	12	23	4	5	58	22	13	2 38	12	22	28	25	28	14	9
0 48	13	24	5	6	36	23	14	2 42	13	23	29	26	8	15	10
0 51	14	25	6	7	14	24	15	2 46	14	24	♏	26	48	15	11
0 55	15	26	7	7	53	24	15	2 50	15	25	0	27	29	16	11
0 59	16	27	8	8	32	25	16	2 54	16	26	1	28	10	17	12
1 3	17	28	8	9	10	26	17	2 58	17	27	2	28	51	18	13
1 6	18	29	9	9	47	26	18	3 2	18	28	3	29	32	19	14
1 10	19	♏	10	10	25	27	19	3 6	19	29	4	0	♑ 13	20	15
1 14	20	1	11	11	5	28	20	3 10	20	30	5	0	54	20	16
1 18	21	2	12	11	43	29	20	3 14	21	0	5	1	36	21	17
1 21	22	3	12	12	22	29	21	3 18	22	1	6	2	17	22	18
1 25	23	4	13	13	0	♑ 22	22	3 22	23	2	7	2	59	23	19
1 29	24	5	14	13	39	1	23	3 26	24	3	8	3	41	24	20
1 33	25	6	15	14	18	2	24	3 30	25	4	8	4	23	25	21
1 36	26	7	16	14	56	2	25	3 34	26	5	9	5	5	25	21
1 40	27	8	16	15	35	3	26	3 38	27	6	10	5	47	26	22
1 44	28	9	17	16	14	4	26	3 43	28	7	11	6	30	27	23
1 48	29	10	18	16	53	4	27	3 47	29	8	12	7	12	28	24

A PERPETUAL TABLE OF HOUSES,
Also serving for the following Places :
 BARNLEY, CHESTER, CHESTERFIELD, DUB-
 LIN, DONCASTER,

☉ in ♀								☉ in ☊							
Time from Noon	10 ♀	11 ☊	12 ♋	Asc. ♊	2 ♊	3 ♋		Time from Noon	10 ☊	11 ♋	12 ♊	Asc. ♋	2 ♋	3 ♊	
3 51	0	9	12	7	54	28	25	6 0	0	7	7	0	0	23	23
3 55	1	10	13	8	37	29	26	6 4	1	8	8	0	45	24	24
4 0	2	11	14	9	20	♋	27	6 9	2	9	9	1	30	25	25
4 4	3	12	15	10	3	1	28	6 13	3	10	9	2	15	26	26
4 8	4	13	16	10	47	1	29	6 17	4	11	10	3	0	27	27
4 12	5	14	16	11	30	2	♊	6 22	5	11	11	3	45	27	28
4 16	6	15	17	12	13	3	0	6 26	6	12	12	4	30	28	29
4 21	7	15	18	12	56	4	1	6 31	7	13	13	5	15	29	29
4 25	8	16	19	13	40	5	2	6 35	8	14	13	6	0	♊	♋
4 29	9	17	20	14	24	6	3	6 39	9	15	14	6	44	1	1
4 33	10	18	20	15	8	6	4	6 41	10	16	15	7	29	2	2
4 38	11	19	21	15	52	7	5	6 48	11	17	16	8	14	2	3
4 42	12	20	22	16	36	8	6	6 52	12	18	17	8	59	3	4
4 46	13	21	23	17	19	9	7	6 57	13	19	18	9	43	4	5
4 51	14	22	24	18	4	10	8	7 1	14	20	18	10	27	5	6
4 55	15	23	25	18	49	11	9	7 5	15	21	19	11	11	5	7
4 59	16	24	25	19	33	12	10	7 9	16	22	20	11	56	6	8
5 3	17	25	26	20	17	12	11	7 14	17	23	21	12	40	7	9
5 8	18	26	27	21	1	13	12	7 18	18	24	22	13	24	8	10
5 12	19	27	28	21	46	14	13	7 22	19	25	23	14	8	9	11
5 16	20	27	28	22	31	15	13	7 27	20	25	23	14	52	10	12
5 21	21	28	29	23	16	16	14	7 31	21	26	24	15	36	10	13
5 25	22	29	♊	24	0	17	15	7 35	22	27	25	16	20	11	14
5 29	23	♋	1	24	45	17	16	7 39	23	28	26	17	4	12	14
5 34	24	1	2	25	30	18	17	7 44	24	29	27	17	47	13	15
5 38	25	2	3	26	15	19	18	7 48	25	♊	28	18	30	14	16
5 43	26	3	3	27	0	20	19	7 51	26	1	29	19	13	15	17
5 47	27	4	4	27	45	20	20	7 56	27	2	29	19	57	15	18
5 51	28	5	5	28	30	21	21	8 0	28	3	♋	20	40	16	19
5 56	29	6	6	29	15	22	22	8 5	29	4	1	21	23	17	20

A PERPETUAL TABLE OF HOUSES,
Also serving for the following Places :
 GALWAY, HUDDERSFIELD, HAMBURGH, LAN-
 BAY ISLAND, LUBECK, LINCOLN,

☉ in ♌							☉ in ♍						
Time from Noon	10 ♌	11 ♍	12 ♎	Asc. ♎	2 ♏	3 ♐	Time from Noon	10 ♍	11 ♎	12 ♏	Asc. ♏	2 ♐	3 ♑
8 9	0	5	2	22	6 18	21	10 8	0	2	25	12	28	11 20
8 13	1	6	2	22	48 19	22	10 12	1	3	26	13	6 12	21
8 17	2	7	3	23	30 19	23	10 16	2	3	26	13	45 13	21
8 21	3	8	4	24	12 20	24	10 20	3	4	27	14	25 14	22
8 25	4	9	5	24	54 21	25	10 24	4	5	28	15	4 14	23
8 29	5	10	6	25	37 22	26	10 28	5	6	29	15	42 15	24
8 34	6	10	6	26	19 22	27	10 31	6	7	29	16	21 16	25
8 38	7	11	7	27	1 23	28	10 35	7	8	♎	17	0 17	26
8 42	8	12	8	27	43 24	28	10 39	8	9	1	17	39 18	27
8 46	9	13	9	28	24 25	29	10 42	9	10	2	18	17 19	28
8 50	10	14	9	29	6 26	♑	10 46	10	10	2	18	55 19	29
8 54	11	15	10	29	47 26	1	10 50	11	11	3	19	34 20	♑
8 58	12	16	11	0	♎ 28 27	2	10 54	12	12	4	20	13 21	1
9 2	13	17	12	1	9 28	3	10 57	13	13	4	20	51 22	2
9 6	14	18	13	1	50 29	4	11 1	14	14	5	21	30 23	4
9 10	15	18	13	2	31 29	5	11 5	15	15	6	22	8 24	5
9 14	16	19	14	3	12 29	6	11 9	16	16	6	22	46 24	6
9 18	17	20	15	3	52 1	7	11 12	17	17	7	23	24 25	7
9 22	18	21	16	4	32 2	8	11 16	18	17	8	24	2 26	8
9 26	19	22	17	5	12 3	9	11 20	19	18	9	24	40 27	9
9 30	20	23	17	5	52 3	10	11 23	20	19	9	25	19 28	10
9 34	21	24	18	6	32 4	11	11 27	21	20	10	25	59 29	11
9 38	22	25	19	7	13 5	12	11 31	22	20	11	26	38 29	12
9 41	23	26	20	7	53 6	13	11 34	23	21	11	27	15 30	13
9 45	24	27	20	8	23 7	14	11 38	24	22	12	27	53 0	14
9 49	25	28	21	9	12 8	15	11 42	25	23	13	28	32 1	15
9 53	26	28	22	9	51 8	16	11 45	26	24	13	29	11 2	16
9 57	27	29	23	10	30 9	17	11 49	27	25	14	29	53 3	17
10 1	28	♎	24	11	9 10	18	11 53	28	25	15	0 29	35 4	18
10 5	29	1	24	11	48 10	19	11 56	29	26	15	1	11 5	20

A PERPETUAL TABLE OF HOUSES,
Also serving for the following Places:
 LIVERPOOL, MACCLESFIELD, MANSFIELD,
 MANCHESTER, PONTEFRAC, T.

☉ in ♌							☉ in ♍						
Time from Noon	10 ♌	11 ♌	12 ♌	Asc. ♌	2 ♌	3 ♌	Time from Noon	10 ♍	11 ♍	12 ♍	Asc. ♍	2 ♍	3 ♍
12 0	0	27	16	1	47	6 21	13 51	0	21	8	23	4	7 27
12 4	1	28	17	2	33	7 22	13 55	1	22	9	23	53	9 29
12 7	2	29	18	3	11	8 23	13 59	2	23	9	24	42	10 ♀
12 11	3	♍	18	3	49	9 24	14 3	3	24	10	25	31	11 1
12 15	4	0	19	4	28	10 25	14 7	4	25	11	26	21	13 3
12 18	5	1	20	5	7	10 26	14 11	5	26	12	27	13	14 4
12 22	6	2	20	5	47	11 28	14 15	6	26	13	28	5	16 6
12 26	7	3	21	6	27	12 29	14 19	7	27	13	28	58	17 7
12 29	8	3	22	7	6	13 ♀	14 22	8	28	14	29	51	19 8
12 33	9	4	22	7	46	14 1	14 26	9	29	15	0 ♀	45	20 9
12 37	10	5	23	8	26	15 2	14 30	10	♌	16	1	40	21 11
12 40	11	6	24	9	7	16 3	14 34	11	1	16	2	36	23 12
12 44	12	7	25	9	48	17 5	14 38	12	1	17	3	32	24 13
12 48	13	7	25	10	29	18 6	14 42	13	2	18	4	30	26 15
12 51	14	8	26	11	11	19 7	14 46	14	3	19	5	28	28 16
12 55	15	9	27	11	53	20 8	14 50	15	4	20	6	2	29 18
12 59	16	10	27	12	35	21 10	14 54	16	5	21	7	28	♀ 19
13 3	17	11	28	13	17	22 11	14 58	17	6	22	8	30	2 20
13 6	18	11	29	14	0	23 12	15 2	18	7	23	9	33	4 21
13 10	19	12	29	14	43	24 13	15 6	19	7	23	10	38	6 23
13 14	20	13	♌	15	27	25 14	15 10	20	8	24	11	44	8 24
13 18	21	14	1	16	11	26 15	15 14	21	9	25	12	52	9 25
13 21	22	15	2	16	54	27 17	15 18	22	10	26	14	0	11 27
13 25	23	15	2	7	38	29 18	15 22	23	11	27	15	10	13 28
13 29	24	16	3	18	25	♍ 19	15 26	24	12	28	16	21	15 29
13 33	25	17	4	19	10	1 20	15 31	25	13	29	17	37	17 30
13 36	26	18	5	19	57	2 22	15 35	26	14	♍	18	53	19 2
13 40	27	19	6	20	43	3 23	15 39	27	15	1	20	10	20 3
13 44	28	20	6	21	29	4 24	15 43	28	15	2	21	28	22 4
13 48	29	21	7	22	16	6 26	15 47	29	16	3	22	50	24 6

A PERPETUAL TABLE OF HOUSES,

Also serving for the following Places :

PRESCOT, RETFORD, ROTHERHAM,

☉ in ♄								☉ in ♊							
Time from Noon	10 ♄	11 ♄	12 ♊	Asc. ♊	2 ♋	3 ♋	Time from Noon	10 ♊	11 ♊	12 ♋	Asc. ♋	2 ♌	3 ♌	Time from Noon	10 ♊
1551	0	17	4	24	13	26	7	18	0	0	17	10	0	0	20
1555	1	18	5	25	39	28	8	18	4	1	18	11	2	53	21
16 0	2	19	6	27	9	29	10	18	9	2	19	13	5	46	23
16 4	3	20	7	28	40	♏	11	18	13	3	20	15	8	35	25
16 8	4	21	8	0	♋	11	2	18	17	4	21	16	11	23	26
16 12	5	22	9	1	48	4	13	18	22	5	23	18	14	9	27
16 16	6	23	10	3	28	6	14	18	26	6	24	20	16	56	29
16 21	7	24	11	5	9	9	16	18	30	7	25	21	19	38	♏
16 25	8	25	12	6	55	11	17	18	35	8	26	23	22	16	1
16 29	9	26	13	8	44	13	18	18	39	9	27	24	24	51	2
16 33	10	27	14	10	36	15	20	18	44	10	28	26	27	24	4
16 38	11	28	15	12	31	17	21	18	48	11	♋	28	29	53	5
16 42	12	29	16	14	30	19	22	18	52	12	1	29	2	♏	19
16 46	13	♋	17	16	31	21	24	18	57	13	2	♋	4	40	8
16 51	14	1	19	18	39	23	25	19	1	14	3	2	6	58	9
16 55	15	2	20	20	49	25	26	19	5	15	4	4	9	11	10
16 59	16	3	21	23	2	27	27	19	9	16	5	6	11	21	11
17 4	17	4	22	25	20	28	28	19	14	17	7	8	13	29	12
17 8	18	5	23	27	41	♏	29	19	18	18	8	10	15	30	14
17 12	19	6	25	0	♋	7	2	19	22	19	9	12	17	29	15
17 16	20	7	26	2	36	3	2	19	27	20	10	14	19	24	16
17 20	21	8	27	5	9	5	3	19	31	21	12	16	21	16	17
17 25	22	9	29	7	44	7	4	19	35	22	13	18	23	5	18
17 30	23	10	♋	10	22	8	5	19	39	23	14	20	24	51	19
17 34	24	11	1	13	4	10	6	19	44	24	15	22	46	32	20
17 38	25	12	3	15	51	12	7	19	48	25	17	24	28	12	21
17 43	26	13	4	18	37	14	8	19	52	26	18	26	29	49	22
17 47	27	14	5	21	25	15	9	19	56	27	19	28	1	♏	20
17 51	28	15	7	24	14	17	10	20	0	28	20	♏	2	51	25
17 56	29	16	8	27	7	19	11	20	5	29	21	1	4	21	26

A PERPETUAL TABLE OF HOUSES,

Also serving for the following Places :

SHEFFIELD, WAKEFIELD, WARRINGTON.

☉ in ♊							☉ in ♋						
Time from Noon	10 ♊	11 ♊	12 ♊	Asc. ♊	2 ♊	3 ♊	Time from Noon	10 ♋	11 ♋	12 ♋	Asc. ♋	2 ♋	3 ♋
20 9	0	23	3	5	47	26	22 8	0	3	23	6	56	22 9
20 13	1	24	5	7	10	27	22 12	1	4	24	7	44	23 10
20 17	2	25	7	8	32	28	22 16	2	5	25	8	31	23 10
20 21	3	27	9	9	50	29	22 20	3	7	26	9	17	24 11
20 25	4	28	11	11	7	30	22 24	4	8	27	10	3	25 12
20 29	5	29	13	12	23	1	22 27	5	19	29	10	59	26 13
20 34	6	♋	15	13	39	2	22 31	6	10	♋	11	35	26 13
20 38	7	2	17	14	50	3	22 35	7	12	1	12	22	27 14
20 42	8	3	18	16	0	4	22 39	8	13	2	13	6	28 15
20 46	9	4	20	17	8	5	22 42	9	14	3	13	49	29 16
20 50	10	6	22	18	16	6	22 46	10	16	4	14	33	29 17
20 54	11	7	24	19	22	7	22 50	11	17	5	15	17	30 18
20 58	12	9	26	20	27	7	22 54	12	18	7	16	0	1 18
21 2 13	10	27	21	30	8	24	22 57	13	20	8	16	43	2 19
21 6 14	11	29	22	32	9	25	23 1 14	21	9	17	25	3	20
21 10 15	12	♋	23	32	10	26	23 5 15	22	10	18	7	4	21
21 14 16	14	2	24	32	11	27	23 9 16	23	11	18	49	4	22
21 18 17	15	4	25	30	12	27	23 12 17	24	12	19	36	5	23
21 22 18	17	6	26	28	12	28	23 16 18	26	13	20	12	6	24
21 26 19	18	7	27	24	13	29	23 20 19	27	14	20	53	6	24
21 30 20	19	9	28	20	14	30	23 23 20	28	15	21	34	7	25
21 34 21	21	10	29	15	15	1	23 27 21	29	16	22	14	8	26
21 38 22	22	11	0	0	16	2	23 31 22	♋	17	22	52	8	27
21 41 23	23	13	1	2	16	3	23 34 23	1	18	23	33	9	27
21 45 24	25	15	1	55	17	4	23 38 24	2	19	24	13	10	28
21 49 25	26	16	2	47	18	4	23 42 25	4	20	24	53	11	29
21 53 26	28	17	3	39	19	5	23 45 26	5	21	25	32	11	30
21 57 27	29	19	4	29	20	6	23 49 27	6	22	26	11	12	1
22 1 28	♋	21	5	18	21	7	23 53 28	7	23	26	49	13	2
22 5 29	1	22	6	7	21	8	23 56 29	8	24	27	27	13	2

TERMS USED IN THIS WORK.

ABCISSION of light, is when a light planet goes to a \odot of a ponderous planet, but before his \odot the ponderous planet goes to a more ponderous, whereby the light of the inferior is cut off.

Affliction, a planet, or cusp of a house, being in evil aspect to any planet, or in \odot to a malefic.

Airy Signs, Π , \cap , and \sim .

Angles, the 1st, 4th, 7th, and 10th houses. When planets are therein, they are more powerful than in any other situation.

Application. To apply. These terms mean the approach of any planet to the body or aspect of another, or to the cusp of any house.

Ascendant, the 1st house, that space between the eastern horizon and one third of the distance towards the meridian under the earth; also the cusp of that house which represents the party; as the cusp of the 5th is the ascendant for a child of the querent, the 10th for business, &c.

Ascending, a term denoting any planet which is between the 4th and 10th houses, more especially when rising above the eastern horizon.

Aspects, the being placed at certain distances from a planet, or the cusp of a house; as if \mathcal{U} be 60 degrees from the Moon, then they are both said to be in sextile aspect to each other. They are zodiacal and mundane.

Barren signs, Gemini, Leo, and Virgo.

Benefics, the two planets \mathcal{U} and \mathcal{F} , and sometimes \mathcal{S} .

Beastial signs, \mathcal{P} , \mathcal{S} , \mathcal{L} , \mathcal{F} , (the first half excepted) and \mathcal{W} .

Besieged, is when a planet, fortunate by nature is situated between two malevolent stars, as \mathcal{F} in 12° of \mathcal{M} , \mathcal{L} in 15° , and \mathcal{H} in 10° , of the same sign, where she is in a state of "siege," and highly unfortunate. He whose significator it was, would be denoted thereby to be in "a great strait," and particularly "hemmed in," or surrounded with ill fortune.

Bicorporial Signs, Π , \mathcal{F} , and \mathcal{X} ; because each

contains two different animals.

Cadent Houses, so called, because they are falling from the angles. These are the weakest of all the houses; and are the 3rd, 6th, 9th, and 12th.

Cardinal Signs, are ♈, ♎, ♊, and ♋.

Collection of Light, when a planet receives the aspects of any two others which are not themselves in aspect. It denotes that the affair will be forwarded by a third person, described by that planet; but not unless they both receive him in some of their dignities.

Combustion, is when a planet is posited within $8^{\circ} 30'$ of the ☉, either before or after the ☉'s body. In horary questions, unless the ☉ be the chief significator, this is deemed unfortunate. The Moon is singularly weak when so elongated.

Common signs, ♒, ♊, ♋, and ♌.

Conjunction, two planets being in the same longitude. If they be exactly in the same degree and minute, it is a partile conjunction, and very powerful; if within the half of the sum of their two orbs, it is a platonic conjunction and less powerful.

Culminate, to arrive at the midheaven, meridian, or cusp of the 10th house.

Cusp, the beginning of any house. Thus the eastern horizon is the cusp of the 1st house, and the meridian, where the ☉ is at noon, is the beginning, or cusp of the 10 house.

Debilities, a planet in a weak and afflicted position, as, fall, detriment, &c.

Declination, the distance any body is north or south of the equator. The Sun has never more than $23^{\circ} 28'$ of declination, which happens only when he is in ♊ or ♋.

Decreasing in light, when any planet is past the ☉ of the Sun, it decreases in light: it is a testimony of weakness.

Decumbiture, a laying down, the figure erected from the time of any person being first taken ill and taking to their bed.

Decendent, the 7th house or that space from the western horizon to one-third of the distance towards the me-

ridian above the earth.

Destruction, is when three planets shall be in one sign, of which one planet is ponderous, the other two more light: then one of the light planets should pass the ponderous, the other tends to a \oslash with the ponderous; but before that \oslash is made, the planet which passes the ponderous turns retrograde, and is again joined to the ponderous, and from thence pass to the other light planet.

Detriment, the sign opposite the house of any planet; as $\♂$ in \cap is in his detriment. It is a sign of weakness, distress, &c.

Dignities, these are either essential or accidental. The former is when any planet is in its own house, exaltation, triplicity, joy; the latter is when any planet is in an angle, and well aspected, not afflicted, swift in motion, increasing in light, &c., the reverse of dignities are debilities.

Direct, as applied to planets, denotes their moving in the true order of the celestial signs; as from φ to γ , &c.

Dispose—Dispositor. A planet disposes of any other which may be found in its essential dignities. Thus, if \odot be in φ , the house of $\♂$, then $\♂$ disposes of \odot , and is said to rule, receive, or govern him. When the disposer of the planet signifying the thing asked after is himself disposed by the lord of the ascendant, it is a good sign. To dispose by house is the most powerful testimony, then by exaltation, then triplicity, then term, and lastly, face, which is a very weak reception.

Doublebodied signs, Π , \dagger , and \times .

Dragon's Head, thus marked, \oslash , is where the \cap crosses the ecliptic into south latitude. It is always a good symbol, denoting success, a good disposition, &c.

Dragon's Tail, thus marked, γ , is where the \cap crosses the ecliptic into south latitude, or her south node. It is very evil, and in all things the reverse of the \oslash . It diminishes the power of good, and increases that of evil planets.

Ephemeris, a kind of almanack, containing the places

of the planets, &c. The best is *Simmonite's*, in which the aspects are also calculated to the minute, an acquisition almost invaluable to the student of astrology, astronomy, astrometeorology, astrobotany, astrophrenology, &c.

Equinoctial signs, Aries and Libra.

Exaltation. An essential dignity, next in power to that of the house. If a planet be in that sign wherein he is exalted, you may consider him essentially strong. If the significator be in his exaltation, and no way impeded, but angular, it represents a person of a haughty condition, arrogant, assuming more to himself than is due.

Fall. A planet has its fall in the opposite sign to that in which it has its exaltation. In horary questions, a planet in its fall denotes a person unfortunate, despised, degenerated, mean, insolvent, or helpless; and the thing signified by it is in a helpless state, except some good aspect by application, or some translation of light happen, which will relieve it quite unexpectedly.

Feminine signs, ♋, ♊, ♎, ♏, ♍, and ♌. These are the even signs: they are supposed to be weak and feminine on account of their passive qualities, coldness and moisture, and are supposed to render those they govern the same.

Fiery signs, or fiery triplicity, ♈, ♌, and ♍.

Figure. The diagram which represents the heavens at any time; it is also called a scheme or horoscope.

Fortunes. ☿ and ♀; and ☺, ☾, and ♀, if aspecting them, and not afflicted, are considered fortunate planets.

Fortunate signs. ♈, ♈, ♌, ♎, ♍, and ♎.

Frustration. The cutting off, or preventing any thing shown by one aspect, by means of another. Thus, if ♀, lady of the ascendant, were hastening to the △ of ♂, lord of the 7th, in a question of marriage, it might denote that the match would take place; but if ♀ were to form an ♂ of ♂ before ♀ reached her △ of that planet, it would be a frustration, and would show that the hopes of the querent would be cut off; and if ♀ were lord of the 12th, it might denote that it would be

done by a private enemy; if of the 3rd, by means of relations, &c.

Fruitful signs, ☍, ♍, ♋. The ascendant, the ☊, or lord of the ascendant, in one of these signs, and strong, are symbols of children.

Horary Question, so named from the latin word *hora*, an hour, because the time of their being asked is noted, and a figure of the heavens for that time is taken, by which to judge of the result.

Horoscope. The ascendant is sometimes so called, but it is more generally a term for the figure of the heavens used by astrologers for predicting by nativities, mundane astrology, and horary questions.

Houses. The twelve divisions or compartments into which the circle of the heavens is divided; also the signs it which any planet is said to have most influence.

Humane signs, ♀, ♄, ♁, and the first half of ♋. They are said, by Ptolemy, to give the native a humane disposition, when the lord of the geniture or the ascendant is in one, otherwise he will be brutish and savage. He also says, that the lord of an eclipse being in any humane sign, its evil effects will fall on mankind.

Increase in Light, when any planet is leaving the ☊, and is not yet arrived at the ☌; after which it decreases in light. The former is a good, the latter an evil testimony, especially as regards the ☌.

Increasing in Motion. When any planet moves faster than it did on the preceding day.

Inferior Planets, ♀, ☿, and the ☌, are so called, because their orbits are inferior to that of the earth.

Infortunes, ♄, ♀, and ☌; also ☿, when he is much afflicted.

Lights, the ☊ and ☌.

Light of Time, the ☊ by day and the ☌ by night.

Lords, are the planets which have the most powerful effects in particular signs; thus, if ♄ ascend in any figure, ☌, who rules this sign, is the lord of the ascendant.

Malefics, ♄, ♀, and ☌, and ☿ in money, marriage, and law.

Masculine signs. They are odd signs, viz., ♈, ♊, ♍, ♋, ♑, and ♒.

Medium Celi, the midheaven.

Midheaven, (*M. C.*) The south angle or cusp of the tenth house.

Moveable signs, ♈, ♎, ♊, and ♏.

Mute signs, ♎, ♎, and ♏.

Nativity. The birth, the instant the native draws breath, or rather that when the umbilical cord is divided. If also signifies a figure of heaven from the time of birth.

Nodes. The point where a planet crosses the ecliptic out of south into north latitude is called its north node, and where it crosses into south latitude its south node. The Moon's north node is called the Dragon's Head, and is marked ♊; and her south node, the Dragon's Tail, and marked ♏. Their motion is retrograde, about 3' per day.

Northern signs, ♈, ♉, ♊, ♋, ♌, and ♍. They are also called commanding signs, because planets in them are said to command, and those in the opposite signs, to obey.

Opposition, is when two planets are distant 180°, or just half the distance of the zodiac apart, which places them in a diametrical radiation. This is considered an aspect of perfect hatred.

Orb. The deferent of a planet, supposed by the ancients to fit into each other like the coats of an onion, and to carry the planets about with them. The word is now used to describe the distance at which a planet may operate from a partile aspect before it quite loses its effects. The orb of the cusp of any house, a fixed star, or the ☉, is 5°.

Pars Fortune, The Part of Fortune, ☊.

Peregrine. A peregrine planet is one posited in a sign where it has no essential dignity of any kind. It is reckoned a debility of 5°. In questions of theft, a peregrine planet in an angle, or in the 2nd house, is the thief. No planet is reckoned peregrine if it be in mutual reception.

Ponderable Planets, ♃, ♄, and ♅, so called be-

cause they move slower than the rest.

Prohibition. The same as frustration; it indicates the state of two planets that are signifiers of some event, or the bringing of some business to an issue, or conclusion, and are applying to each other by ϕ , but before such ϕ can be formed, a third planet, by means of a swifter motion, interposes his body, and destroys the expected ϕ , by forming an aspect himself; and this indicates that the matter under contemplation will be greatly retarded, or utterly prevented.

Querent, is he or she who requires or asks the question, and desires the result of any event.

Radical—Radix. The figure at birth is the radix or root from which every thing is judged; and the term radical refers to it.

Rays. In the common acceptation of the word, a ray is a beam of influence or sympathy, which accompanies such ray, when two planets are within orbs of each other. The fixed stars have no distant influence by aspect, but only operate with a planet when joined to it within from 2 to 5° of its body, according to the magnitude of the fixed stars.

Reception, is when two planets are mutually posited in each others essential dignities; as \mathcal{U} in \mathcal{V} , and the ☺ in ☾, where \mathcal{U} , being in the exaltation of the ☺, and the ☺ in the exaltation of \mathcal{U} , both are in mutual reception; or the ☺ in \mathcal{V} , and \mathcal{U} in ☾, are in reception, one by house, the other by triplicity. This is accounted an aspect of singular amity and agreement.

Retrograde, when any planet is decreasing in longitude: it is a very great debility.

Retrograde application, is when both planets are retrograde, and move contrary to the order of the signs of the zodiac, applying to each other.

Separation. When an aspect is past, the planets, &c., are said to be separating from that aspect; and denotes that the influence is passing away.

Significator. The significator of any party is that planet which rules, or has dominion by celestial house, over that part of the figure or scheme, peculiar to the

business in hand. Thus, were the question about money, the lord of the 2nd house of heaven is the chief significator of the matter; and his good or evil aspects must be well observed, ere the answer can be faithfully given. The lord of the ascendant, is the general significator of the querent. The ☿ is, in general, his co-significator.

Signs of Voice, ♀, ♁, ☿, ☿, and the first part of ♄; because it is said, if any of them ascend, and ☿ be strong, the native will be a good orator.

Slow of course, is when a planet moves slower than its mean motion. It is considered a great debility, and it may be so in some cases of horary questions.

Stations, are those parts in the orbit of a planet where it becomes either retrograde or direct; because it remains for a while there stationary, before it changes its course. The first station is when they become retrograde; the second station is after they have passed their perigee, and from retrogradation become direct.

Stationary, is when a planet is in its station, and appears to stand still. The lights are never stationary.

Strong signs, are ♄, ♁, and ☿; because they are strong, athletic bodies.

Succeedent houses, so called, because they follow or succeed the angles. These houses are next in power to the angles, and are the 2nd, 5th, 8th, and 11th.

Swift in motion, is when a planet moves quicker than its mean motion in 24 hours, and slow in motion when it moves less.

Violent signs, are the houses or exaltations of the malefics, viz., ♄, ♁, ♁, ♄, and ☿; also those signs are called violent where there are any remarkably violent fixed stars; as ♂ for Caput Algol, &c.

Unfortunate signs, are ♂, ☿, ♁, ♄, and ♄. The natives are said to be unfortunate in the general tendency of the event of their lives. The most unfortunate of them all is ♄.

Watery signs, or triplicity, ☿, ♁, and ♄.

N. B. *The Student will do well to learn and digest the Terms, as a correct knowledge of them is necessary.*

INDEX.

	PAGE
PREFACE	iii
INTRODUCTION	v
The Signs and Planets	1
Aspects	2
Orbs of Application	3
Persons Described by the twelve Signs	4
Disposition produced by the Planets	29
Employments signified by the Planets	32
Local Places Ruled by the Signs	34
Local Places Ruled by the Planets	36
Things Ruled by the Planets	37
Countries and Cities under the Influence of the Signs	38
Signification of the Twelve Houses	41
Diagram of the Principal Signification of the Houses	44
Colours Ruled by the Planets	46
Colours of the Zodiacal Signs	47
Miscellaneous Signification of the Houses	48
When and what Time will the Event happen	<i>ib.</i>
Table of the Measure of Time	49
Where and which Way is the Quesited	<i>ib.</i>
Is the Subject of Inquiry to Be, or Not	51
General Method to be Observed in all Questions	53
How Persons and Things are Frustrated	54
Whether the Question be Radical or fit to be Judged	<i>ib.</i>
Of the Time of Erecting a Horary Figure	55
Is the Matter Good or Evil	56
Is the Report True or False	<i>ib.</i>
Table of the Fortitudes and Debilities of the Planets	57
Of the Dragon's Head and Tail	58
The Part of Fortune	59
To Erect a Figure of the Heavens	<i>ib.</i>
General Judgment	64
Of Moles, Marks, or Scars, on Persons	73
Signs and Houses Ruling Man's Body	74
General Remarks on the Moles of the Quesited	<i>ib.</i>
Of the Names of the Querent and Quesited	75
Of Finding a Person at Home	77

	PAGE
Of Absent Brothers, Cousins, Neighbours, Children	77
Will the Querent's Life be Long	80
How Long it is Probable the Querent may Live ..	<i>ib.</i>
What Part is likely to be most Fortunate ..	81
The Nature of Events likely to take Place ..	<i>ib.</i>
When the Querent may expect a Change ..	<i>ib.</i>
Of the Good or Evil attending Life	<i>ib.</i>
What part of the world is most prosperous for Querent	82
Which way must I steer for better Success ..	<i>ib.</i>
Of the Welfare of an Absent Person	83
Of the Exchanging of Commodities	<i>ib.</i>
Two Antagonists	84
Of Bills and Promissory Notes	87
Shall I obtain my Wishes	88
Of a Ship at Sea, and its Voyage	89
Will the Voyage prove Prosperous	90
Will the Voyage be Long or Short	91
Of the Issue of a Long Journey	<i>ib.</i>
When shall I Obtain a Situation	92
Absent Mother—Dead or Alive	93
Questions on Obtaining Money, Debts, Goods, &c.	<i>ib.</i>
Can I be successful in borrowing Money from a club	95
Of Riches or Gain	96
By what Means will the Querent obtain Riches ..	97
The Cause of Poverty, or Hinderence of Gain ..	99
The Time When the Querent may obtain Riches ..	<i>ib.</i>
Will a Ticket in a Lottery be a Blank or a Prize ..	<i>ib.</i>
Will the Querent obtain the Money Lent, &c. ..	100
Will the Querent receive his Wages or Salary ..	<i>ib.</i>
Of Agreement between Brethren or Neighbours	101
Is the Advice Good or Bad	102
Is it Well to go my Short Journey	<i>ib.</i>
Of Anonymous Letters	103
Shall I Purchase the Property	104
What is the Quality of the Property	105
Will the Property be Dear or Cheap	106
Is it well to Remove from one house &c. to another	107
Is it Better for the Querent to Remove	<i>ib.</i>
What Afflicts in my present place, &c. ..	108
About what Time shall I Remove	<i>ib.</i>

What would Afflict whither I would remove	109
Which way must I steer for better success ..	<i>ib.</i>
Of Succeeding to Property	111
Will the Querent enjoy the Estate of his Father	112
Of a thing Mislaid,—how or where to find it ..	113
The Nature of the Thing Stolen or Missing ..	<i>ib.</i>
The Place Where the thing may be lost ..	114
The Kind of place where the things are ..	<i>ib.</i>
The Article or thing will not be found ..	<i>ib.</i>
Of Treasure, Mines,—whether recoverable or not	<i>ib.</i>
Of Illegitimate Children	115
A Dishonoured Courtship	<i>ib.</i>
The Female is Chaste	116
Of Absconded Children	<i>ib.</i>
The Woman will have Children	117
The Number of Children	<i>ib.</i>
Testimonies of Barrenness	<i>ib.</i>
A Woman enquiring,—she is Ensient ..	<i>ib.</i>
She is Not Ensient	118
Ensieny—If a Man ask unknown to the Woman	<i>ib.</i>
Will the Child be Male or Female	119
Whether the Child will Live	<i>ib.</i>
There will be Twins	<i>ib.</i>
The length of Time she has been pregnant ..	<i>ib.</i>
Time When the Birth will take place ..	120
The Time when she may become Ensient ..	<i>ib.</i>
The Querent has just conceived	<i>ib.</i>
Of a Messenger sent on Important Business ..	121
What Business is effected	<i>ib.</i>
What takes place on the Journey	<i>ib.</i>
The Time of the Messenger's Return ..	<i>ib.</i>
The Character of the Messenger	122
The Servant, Apprentice, or Lodger will be Honest	<i>ib.</i>
Do Not engage the Servant, Apprentice, &c. ..	<i>ib.</i>
When is the best time for engaging Servants	123
Is this Servant, Workman, &c., faithful ..	<i>ib.</i>
On Removal of Tenants	<i>ib.</i>
Of Small Cattle and Dogs	124
It will be Evil to deal in them	<i>ib.</i>
When is the Best time to Buy	<i>ib.</i>

	PAGE
An Evil time to Buy	125
The Strayed one will be found	ib.
He is disposed to return	ib.
Which way is the Servant or strayed Cattle ..	ib.
Will the Man or Woman Marry	126
She will Marry this Lover	127
The expected marriage falls away	ib.
Prevention of marriage, and its Cause	ib.
Husband described	128
Of the Time of Marriage	129
Has he another Lover	ib.
Of the Circumstances of the husband or wife ..	ib.
No great Gains by Marriage	130
Persons and means hindering property	ib.
How the parties will agree in Marriage	ib.
Will Wife or Husband be a stranger	131
Which of the two is best connected	ib.
Will the Querent Marry more than once	132
Whether Man or Wife dies first	ib.
Has the lady another lover	133
Has the gentleman another lover	ib.
Will the absconded Husband or Wife return ..	134
A Woman leaving her Husband	ib.
What distance is the fugitive	ib.
Of Letting Property	135
Of making Purchases or Sales	ib.
When to Sell Large Cattle	ib.
Of Theft questions generally	136
Who is the Thief	ib.
Whether the thief be a Domestic	ib.
Is the suspected party the Thief	137
What marks, scars, or other Tokens has the Thief	ib.
General Signification of the Thief	ib.
Of the Bodily description of the Thief	138
Of the Thief's Business	ib.
Of the Age and Sex of the Thief	ib.
Is there One Thief or more than one	139
Which way and what Distance is the Thief ..	ib.
Description of the Thief's Door	140
The Stolen Goods will be Recovered	ib.

The Stolen Goods will Not be recovered	141
Are the Missing Goods Stolen or Not	ib.
Will the Article be Stolen	ib.
The Thief will be taken	142
The thief will not be taken	ib.
In what Direction does the thief live	ib.
Whether the thief holds the goods	143
Of the time the thing will be recovered	ib.
Of the Dress of the thief	ib.
Partnerships	ib.
May I enter into Partnership, or Society	ib.
Partnership will do well	ib.
How shall we Agree	144
What will be the cause of Disagreement	ib.
Shall we succeed well in Business	ib.
Which will be the best affected	ib.
Lawsuits	145
Shall I have a Lawsuit	ib.
Who will be most ready to agree	147
Who conquers in Lawsuits	ib.
Will the Judge, Lawyer, &c., proceed fairly	184
Shall I return safe from War	ib.
Of Besieged Places	149
Whether two Armies will fight or not	150
Has the Querent Public Enemies	ib.
Will the Enemies Overcome	151
Description of the Enemies	ib.
Shall I be able to pass the Insolvent Court	ib.
What kind of death the querent will die	152
Whether the querent will suffer from what he fears	ib.
Of the Recovery of Debts	153
Will it be safe to Cash the person the Bill	154
Shall we have deaths in the family soon	ib.
Am I likely to stop at home with parents	ib.
What will be the end of the sick person's Will	155
Will the Wife or Husband's Portion be obtained	ib.
Will the Husband or Wife be well off	156
Persons and means hindering the Property	ib.
Will the querent obtain the expected Legacy	ib.
Shall I be able to effect an Insurance	157

	PAGE
Of the success of a Book, or other Literary undrtkg.	148
Will the querent profit by the Science	159
Will husband, wife, or lover, return from abroad	ib.
Will the Benifice be obtained	160
Of the most appropriate Business	161
Shall I prosper in Business	162
If the Calling be a Profession or Art	ib.
Whether a Petition to Parliament, &c. will Succeed	163
Shall I Obtain the Situation desired	ib.
Shall I continue in my present Situation	165
Shall I leave my Situation	ib.
When shall I Leave my situation	ib.
What will be the cause of my leaving	166
Shall I be Restored to my situation	ib.
Shall I get my Wages advanced	ib.
Will it be well to Engage this work	167
Will it be well to Leave the situation	ib.
Whether an Exile will be Restored	ib.
What kind of Person I ought to trust as a friend	168
Is the Quesited a friend to me	169
Of Private Enemies	ib.
What is the description of this foe	ib.
The State and Quality of the foes	170
The power of their enmity	ib.
He has no private enemies	171
Is the absconded child dead or alive	ib.
Of Imprisonment or Banishment	ib.
What Part of the body is Afflicted	173
Signs of Short Disease	ib.
Signs of Long Disease	174
Prognostics of Life	ib.
Time of Recovery	175
Prognostics of Death	ib.
Of giving Medicine	176
A perpetual Table of Houses	177
Terms used in this Work	183

FINIS.